ARRANGEMENT OF REGULATIONS

Regulation

General Provisions

- 1. Cadastral system
- 2. Requirements for application for mineral rights
- 3. Administration of the cadastre
- 4. Fees, minimum expenditure and late applications

Grant of reconnaissance licences and restricted reconnaissance licences

- 5. Application for reconnaissance licence
- 6. Recording and processing of applications
- 7. Review of application for reconnaissance licence
- 8. Rejection of application for reconnaissance licence
- 9. Processing of application that conflicts with existing mineral rights
- 10. Notice of application for reconnaissance licence
- 11. Recommendation of Commission regarding application
- 12. Notice of rejection of application for reconnaissance licence
- 13. Notice of grant of reconnaissance licence
- 14. Revocation of reconnaissance licence
- 15. Record of rejection and modification of cadastral map in respect of reconnaissance licence
- 16. Terms and conditions of the reconnaissance licence
- 17. Record of extension of reconnaissance licence
- 18. Stamping and registration of reconnaissance licence.
- 19. Distribution of reconnaissance licence

Extension of the term of reconnaissance licences and restricted reconnaissance licences

- 20. Application for extension of term of reconnaissance licence
- 21. Record of extension of reconnaissance licence.
- 22. Review of application for extension of reconnaissance licence
- 23. Rejection of application for extension of reconnaissance licence

- 24. Consideration of application for extension of reconnaissance licence
- 25. Notice of rejection of application for extension of reconnaissance licence
- 26. Notice of grant of extension of reconnaissance licence
- 27. Record of grant of extension of reconnaissance licence
- 28. Distribution of the notice of extension of reconnaissance licence

Amendment of reconnaissance licence and provision for restricted reconnaissance licence

- 29. Notice of discovery of new mineral
- 30. Application for amendment of reconnaissance licence
- 31. Review of application for amendment of reconnaissance licence
- 32. Rejection of application for amendment of reconnaissance licence
- 33. Consideration of application for amendment of reconnaissance licence
- 34. Notice of rejection of application for amendment of reconnaissance licence
- 35. Notice of grant of the amendment of reconnaissance licence
- 36. Distribution of the notice of amendment of reconnaissance licence
- 37. Record of amendment in General Register

Division of reconnaissance licence

- 38. Application for division of reconnaissance licence
- 39. Record of application for division of reconnaissance licence
- 40. Review of application for division of reconnaissance licence
- 41. Rejection of application for division of reconnaissance licence
- 42. Consideration of application for division of reconnaissance licence
- 43. Notice of rejection of application for division of reconnaissance licence
- 44. Grant of division of reconnaissance licence
- 45. Modification of cadastral map after rejection
- 46. Content of divided reconnaissance licenceslicences
- 47. Record of grant of and modification of cadastral

- 48. Stamping and registration of divided reconnaissance licence
- 49. Distribution of licence

Merger of reconnaissance licences

- 50. Application for merger of reconnaissance licences
- 51. Record of application for merger of reconnaissance licences
- 52. Review of application for merger of reconnaissance licences
- 53. Rejection of application for merger of reconnaissance licences
- 54. Consideration of application for merger of reconnaissance licences
- 55. Notice of rejection of application for merger of reconnaissance licences
- 56. Notice of grant of merger of reconnaissance licences
- 57. Record of rejection and modifications of cadastral map after rejection
- 58. Terms and conditions of merged reconnaissance licence
- 59. Record of licences in General Register and modification of cadastral map after grant of merger
- 60. Stamping and registration of merged reconnaissance licence
- 61. Distribution of licence

Transfer or assignment of reconnaissance licence

- 62. Application for transfer or assignment of reconnaissance licence
- 63. Record of transfer or assignment of reconnaissance licence
- 64. Review of application for transfer or assignment of reconnaissance licence
- 65. Rejection of application for transfer or assignment of reconnaissance licence
- 66. Consideration of application for transfer or assignment of reconnaissance licence
- 67. Notice of rejection of application for transfer or assignment of reconnaissance licence
- 68. Approval of application for transfer or assignment of reconnaissance licence
- 69. Record and modification of cadastral after rejection of transfer or assignment of reconnaissance licence
- 70. Record of approval of transfer or assignment of reconnaissance licence

- 71. Stamping and registration of deed
- 72. Distribution of notice of transfer or assignment

Mortgage of reconnaissance licence

- 73. Application for approval to mortgage reconnaissance licencetrea
- 74. Record of approval to mortgage reconnaissance licence
- 75. Review of application for approval to mortgage reconnaissance licence
- 76. Rejection of application for approval to mortgage reconnaissance licence
- 77. Consideration of application for approval to mortgage reconnaissance licence
- 78. Notice of rejection of application for approval to mortgage reconnaissance licence
- 79. Notice of approval of application to mortgage reconnaissance licence
- 80. Record of rejection of application for approval to mortgage reconnaissance licence
- 81. Record of approval to mortgage reconnaissance licence
- 82. Stamping and registration of mortgage of reconnaissance licence
- 83. Notice of redemption of mortgage of reconnaissance licence
- 84. Notice of intention to take over reconnaissance licence under mortgage

Termination of reconnaissance licence

- 85. Termination of reconnaissance licence by Minister
- 86. Requirements on suspension of reconnaissance licence
- 87. Requirements on termination of reconnaissance licence
- 88. Requirements on expiration of reconnaissance licence

Grant of prospecting licences and restricted prospecting licences

- 89. Application for prospecting licence
- 90. Record of application for prospecting licence
- 91. Review of application for prospecting licence
- 92. Rejection of application for prospecting licence
- 93. Application for prospecting licence conflicting with existing mineral rights
- 94. Notice of pending application for prospecting licence

- 95. Consideration of application for prospecting licence
- 96 Notice of rejection of application for prospecting licence
- 97. Notice of grant of prospecting licence
- 98. Revocation of grant for prospecting licence
- 99. Record of rejection of application for prospecting licence and amendment of cadastral map
- 100. Terms and conditions of prospecting licence
- 101. Record of grant of prospecting licence and modification of cadastral map
- 102. Stamping and registration of prospecting licence
- 103. Distribution of prospecting licence

Extension or renewal of the term of prospecting licences

- 104. Application for extension of term of prospecting licence
- 105. Record of application for extension of prospecting licence
- 106. Review of application for extension of prospecting licence
- 107. Rejection of application for extension of prospecting licence
- 108. Consideration of application for extension of prospecting licence
- 109. Notice of rejection of application for extension of prospecting licence
- 110. Notice of grant of application for extension of prospecting licence
- 111. Record of grant of extension of prospecting licence and amendment of cadastral map
- 112. Distribution of the notice of extension of prospecting licence

Amendment of a prospecting licence to add or to exclude minerals

- 113. Notice of discovery of new mineral in respect of prospecting licence
- 114. Application for amendment of prospecting licence to include or exclude mineral
- 115. Review of application for amendment of prospecting licence to include or exclude mineral
- 116. Rejection of application for amendment of prospecting licence to include or exclude mineral
- 117. Consideration of application for amendment of prospecting licence to include or exclude mineral

- 118. Notice of rejection of application for amendment of prospecting licence to include or exclude mineral
- 119. Notice of grant of amendment of prospecting licence to include or exclude mineral
- 120. Distribution of notice of amendment of prospecting licence to include or exclude mineral.
- 121. Record of amendment of prospecting licence to include or exclude mineral

Division of a prospecting licence or a restricted prospecting licence

122. Application for division of prospecting licence

Merger of prospecting licences

- 123. Application for merger of prospecting licence
- 124. Record of application for merger of prospecting licences
- 125. Review of application for merger of prospecting licence
- 126. Rejection of application for merger of prospecting licence
- 127. Consideration of application for merger of prospecting licence
- 128. Notice of rejection of application for merger of prospecting licence
- 129. Notice of grant of application for merger of prospecting licence
- 130. Modification of cadastral map and General Register after rejection of merger
- 131. Terms and conditions of licence of merger of prospecting licence
- 132. Record of merger of prospecting licences in General Register and modification of cadastral map
- 133. Stamping and registration of licence for merger of prospecting licences
- 134. Distribution of licence for merger of prospecting licence

Transfer or assignment of prospecting licences

- 135. Application for transfer or assignment of prospecting licence
- 136. Record of transfer or assignment of prospecting licence
- 137. Review of application for transfer or assignment of prospecting licence
- 138. Rejection of application for transfer or assignment of prospecting licence

- 139. Consideration of application for transfer or assignment of prospecting licence
- 140. Notice of rejection of application for transfer or assignment of prospecting licence
- 141. Approval of transfer or assignment of prospecting licence
- 142. Record of rejection and modification of cadastral map on transfer or assignment of prospecting licence
- 143. Record of approved application for transfer or assignment of prospecting licence
- 144. Stamping and registration of deed
- 145. Distribution of notice of transfer or assignment

Mortgage of prospecting licence

- 146. Application for mortgage of prospecting licence
- 147. Record of application for mortgage of prospecting licence
- 148. Review of application for mortgage of prospecting licence
- 149. Rejection of application for mortgage of prospecting licence
- 150. Consideration of application for mortgage of prospecting licence
- 151. Notice of rejection of application for mortgage of prospecting licence
- 152. Approval of mortgage of prospecting licence
- 153. Record of rejection of application for mortgage of prospecting licence
- 154. Record of approval of application for mortgage of prospecting licence
- 155. Stamping and registration of mortgage of prospecting licence
- 156. Notice of redemption of mortgage of prospecting licence
- 157. Notice of transfer or assignment of prospecting licence to mortgagee

Surrender of prospecting licence

- 158. Surrender of prospecting licence
- 159. Record of application for surrender of prospecting licence
- 160. Review of application for surrender of prospecting licence

- 161. Rejection of application for surrender of prospecting licence
- 162. Consideration of application for surrender of prospecting licence
- 163. Notice of rejection of application for surrender of prospecting licence
- 164. Approval of surrender of prospecting licence
- 165. Record of rejection of application for surrender of prospecting licence
- 166. Record of approved applications for surrender of prospecting li-
- 167. Distribution of notice of approval for surrender of prospecting licence

Termination of prospecting licence

- 168. Suspension and termination of prospecting licence
- 169. Actions required to be taken on suspension of prospecting licence
- 170. Actions required to be taken on termination of a prospecting licence

Expiration of the term of prospecting licence

171. Actions required to be taken on expiration of a prospecting licence

Grant of mining leases

- 172. Application for mining lease
- 173. Record of application for mining lease
- 174. Review of application for mining lease
- 175. Rejection of application for mining lease
- 176. Applications which conflict with existing mineral rights
- 177. Notice of pending applications for mining lease
- 178. Consideration of application for mining lease
- 179. Notice of rejection of application for mining lease
- 180. Grant of mining lease
- 181. Revocation of mining lease

- 182. Record of rejected application for mining lease and modification of cadastral map
- 183. Terms and conditions of a mining lease
- 184. Stamping and registration of mining lease
- 185. Distribution of mining lease
- 186. Record of grant of mining lease and modification of cadastral map
- 187. Record of application which corresponds to previous licence
- 188. Ratification of leases by Parliament

Extension or renewal of the term of the mining leases

- 189. Application for extension of mining lease
- 190. Record of application for extension of mining lease
- 191. Review of application for extension of mining lease
- 192. Rejection of application for extension of mining lease
- 193. Consideration of application for extension of mining lease
- 194. Notice of rejection of application for extension of mining lease
- 195. Notice of grant of extension of mining lease
- 196. Record of grant of extension of mining lease and modification of cadastral map
- 197. Distribution of the notice of extension of mining lease

Reduction or enlargement of mining lease

- 198. Reduction or enlargement of mining lease
- Amendment, division, merger, transfer, mortgage, or surrender of a mining lease
- 199. Applications for amendment, transfer or surrender of mining lease

Termination of mining leases

200. Suspension or termination of mining leases

Expiration of mining leases

201. Procedure on expiration of mining lease

Grant of small scale mining licences

202. Application for small scale mining licence

- 203. Record of application for small scale mining licence
- 204. Review of application for small scale mining licence
- 205. Rejection of application for small scale mining licence
- 206. Application for small scale mining right which conflicts with existing mineral rights
- 207. Notice of pending applications for small scale mining licence
- 208. Consideration of application for small scale mining licence
- 209. Notice of rejection of application for small mining licence
- 210. Notice of grant of small scale mining licence
- 211. Revocation of small scale mining licence
- 212. Record of rejection of application for small scale mining licence
- 213. Terms and conditions of small scale mining licence
- 214. Record of grant of small scale mining licence and modification cadastral map
- 215. Stamping and registration of small scale mining licence
- 216. Distribution of small scale mining licence

Extension or renewal of the term of small scale mining licences

- 217. Application for extension of small scale mining licence
- 218. Record of application for small scale mining licence
- 219. Review of application for small scale mining licence
- 220. Rejection of application for extension of small scale mining licence
- 221. Consideration of application for extension of small scale mining licence
- 222. Notice of rejection of application for extension of small scale mining licence
- 223. Notice of grant of extension of small scale mining licence
- 224. Record of grant of small scale mining licence and modification of cadastral map
- 225. Distribution of the notice of extension of small scale mining licence

Amendment of a small scale mining licence to add or to exclude minerals, and reduction or enlargement, transfer, mortgage and surrender of small scale mining licences

226. Amendment transfer and surrender of small scale mining licence

Division of small scale mining licences

- 227. Application for division of small scale mining licence
- 228. Record of division of small scale mining licence
- 229. Review of application for division of small scale mining licence
- 230. Rejection of application for division of small scale mining licence
- 231. Consideration of application for division of small scale mining licence
- 232. Notice of rejection of application for division of small scale mining licence
- 233. Notice of grant of division of small scale mining licence
- 234. Record of rejection of application for division of small scale mining licence
- 235. Terms and conditions for division of small scale mining licence
- 236. Record of grant of division of small scale mining licence and modification of cadastral map
- 237. Stamping and registration of licence for division of small scale mining licence
- 238. Distribution of small scale mining licence after division

Merger of small scale mining licences

- 239. Application for merger of small scale mining licence
- 240. Record of application for merger of small scale mining licence
- 241. Review of application for merger of small scale mining licence
- 242. Rejection of application for merger of small scale mining licence
- 243. Consideration of application for merger of small scale mining licence
- 244. Notice of rejection of application for merger of small scale mining licence
- 245. Notice of grant of merger of small scale mining licence

- 246. Record of rejection of application for merger of small scale mining licence
- 247. Terms and conditions of merged small scale licence
- 248. Record of merged licence and modification of cadastral map
- 249. Stamping and registration of merged small scale licence
- 250. Distribution of merged small scale licence

Suspension and termination of small scale mining licences

- 251. Suspension and termination of small scale licence Expiration of small scale mining licences
- 252. Expiration of small scale mining licence

Creation of designated areas for small scale mining

- 253. Designation of small scale mining areas
- 254. Conditions precedent to designation of small scale mining area
- 255. Record of designated small scale mining area and modification of cadastral map
- 256. Application for small scale mining licences in respect of designated area

Tender procedures for mineral rights

- 257. Conduct of tender for mineral right
- 258. Grant of mineral rights by tender
- 259. Functions of the Mineral Titles Department of the Commission in relation to tenders
- 260. Submission and processing of tenders
- 261. Composition of Tender Committee
- 262. Duties and responsibilities of Tender Committee
- 263. Transmission of report on tender to the Minister
- 264. Procedures on the grant of a mineral right by tender
- 265. Unsuccessful tender
- 266. Failure to give notice to Minister of acceptance

Demarcation of areas subject to mineral rights

- 267. Boundaries of mineral rights
- 268. Establishment of beacons
- 269. Beacons demarcating mining leases
- 270. Beacons demarcating prospecting licences or restricted prospecting licences
- 271. Markings on beacons
- 272. Cost of beacons to be borne by holder of mineral right
- 273. Conflicts of measurements
- 274. Surveys to be carried out by qualified persons
- 275. Removal of beacons
- 276. Additional beacons
- 277. Application of Regulations to restricted mineral rights
- 278. Interpretation

Transitional provisions

279. Procedures to make existing mineral rights compatible

IN exercise of the powers conferred on the Minister responsible for Mines by section 110 (1) of the Minerals and Mining Act, 2006 (Act 703), these Regulations are made this 20th day of March, 2012

General Provisions

Cadastral system

- 1. For the purpose of establishing mineral rights or mining cadastre under these Regulations, the surface of the Republic of Ghana is divided into cadastral units consistent with the grid defined by the Gauss geographic co-ordinates
 - (a) the cadastral map shall be on a scale of 1:50,000 based on the topographic map of the Republic of Ghana produced by the Survey and Mapping Division of the Lands Commission, as well as on the Gauss projection and the British War Office spheroid; and
 - (b) the location of cadastral co-ordinates on the ground by GPS shal be made using the official geodetic transformation parameters provided by the Survey and Mapping Division of the Lands Commission, and where there is a conflict between the field topographic data and the cadastral map co-ordinates, the cadastral map co-ordinates shall prevail.

Requirements for application for mineral right

- 2. (1) Subject to the provisions of these Regulations, an applicant for a mineral right shall submit to the Director of the Commission responsible for Mineral Titles, the co-ordinates of all the angles of the polygon being applied for as adjusted to the cadastral grid established under these Regulations.
- (2) The co-ordinates to be submitted by an applicant shall be exact multiples of fifteen seconds, except in the case of a designated area where the co-ordinates shall be in exact multiples of three seconds.
 - (3) A polygon that is subject to
 - (a) a mineral right application, or
 - (b) an application for an environmental permit or an operating permit or any other permit, shall be contiguous on at least one side.

- (4) An application for a mineral right, an environmental permit, an operating permit or any other permit shall not include two or more isolated polygons and this includes polygons in contact by only one vertex, or polygons containing empty spaces.
- (5) In accordance with section 8 (2) of the Act, where a cadastral unit which is the subject matter of a mineral right application overlaps the national borders or the boundaries of a reserved area, the shape and dimensions of the affected cadastral unit shall not be modified.

Administration of the cadastre

- 3. (1) The Director of the Commission responsible for Mineral Titles is responsible for the administration of mineral rights as well as the maintenance of the cadastre registers.
- (2) The Director of the Commission responsible for Mineral Titles shall
 - (a) receive and consider applications for extension, reduction, merger, transfer, surrender or other dealings concerning mineral rights;
 - (b) initiate the procedures for termination of a mineral right in accordance with the provisions of the Act and these Regulations;
 - (c) maintain and update the cadastral map to ensure that the map shows existing mineral rights, pending applications, designated areas and restricted or protected areas; and
 - (d) record chronologically
 - (i) in the Priority Register, only applications for mineral rights in respect of vacant areas; and
 - (ii) in the General Register, all other applications, grants and other decisions concerning mineral rights as specified in these Regulations.
- (3) The grant of a mineral right in respect of an application for a vacant area shall be based on the order of priority of applications as recorded in the Priority Register.
- (4) The public may access, inspect and make copies of the cadastral map and cadastre registers.

- (5) The Director of the Commission responsible for Mineral Titles shall
 - (a) act as a technical referee in the event of dispute between holders concerning the delimitation of the areas granted, and shall
 - (b) resolve any disputes resulting from the definition and demarcation of markers and boundary lines of areas subject to mineral rights, and shall
 - (c) notify the mineral right holders in writing of its decision.
- (6) For the purpose of administration of the cadastral system, the headquarters of all cadastral activities shall beis the Head Office of the Division responsible for mineral titles Commission in Accra, and but cadastral activities may be initiated in the existing District Offices of the Commission or such other offices that may be opened, in accordance with these Regulations.
- (7) The Commission shall have has exclusive authority and jurisdiction over the whole of the country in respect of mineral cadastral matters, and shall be particularly is responsible for:
 - (a) co-ordinating cadastral activities, including the assignment of codes for new applications;
 - (b) receiving and recording applications for mineral rights and permits;
 - (c) reviewing applications;
 - (d) making recommendations to the Minister on the grant or rejection of applications made under these Regulations;
 - (e) notifying applicants on behalf of the Minister regarding applications made under these Regulations; and
 - (f) making recommendations to the Chief Executive Officer of the Commission on the grant or otherwise of small scale mining licences; and
 - (g) issuing of certificates related to the mineral rights. Such certificate which certificates shall be acceptedacceptable in proceedings before any court as evidence of any matter related to a mineral right.

- (8) The District Office of the Commission shall be responsible for:
 - (a) receiving and recording applications for small scale mining licences within the district; and
 - (b) transferring applications to the headquarters for vetting;
- (9) An application or notification required to be made by an applicant to the CommissionMineral Titles Department of the Commission under these Regulations shall be copied to the Minister, and vice versa..
- (10) On An applicant is not entitled to a refund of fees paid on rejection of an application under these Regulations, the applicant shall not be entitled to a refund of any fees paid.
- (11) Where an applicant or a holder of a mineral right makes a statement to the Commission which the applicant or holder knows is false or misleading in any material particular, and the application is rejected or the mineral right is terminated, the applicant or holder shall not be eligible to apply for a mineral right for at least one hundred and eighty days after the rejection or termination.

Fees, minimum expenditure and late applications

- 4. (1) The Application fees and fees that relate to mineral rights and other matters are payable as specified in the Second Schedule. shall be paid in respect of the
 - (2) For the purpose of these Regulations, the minimum expenditure required to be incurred by a holder in any operations an operation under a reconnaissance or prospecting licence be for each cadastral unit or 21twenty-one hectares, is ten times the value of the annual mineral right fees as specified in the Second Schedule.
 - (3) An annual mineral right fee payable under these Regulations shall be paid not later than ninety days before the expiration of each anniversary of the mineral right.
 - (4) A fee, expenditure or other payment required to be paid or spentmade under these Regulations and which are not yet paid or spentmade within the period specified in subregulation (3) shall be a debt owed to the Republic and recoverable by the Commission from the holder in Court.

- (5) Where a fee, expenditure or other payment required to be paid or spentmade under these Regulations is not paid or unspent not made within the stipulated period, the mineral right shall be terminated.
- (6) Despite the provision in these Regulations for rejection of an application in relation to a mineral right made later than the specified period, the Commission may, subject to reasonable explanation provided by the applicant, accept an application made after the specified period but not later than ten days before the expiration of the mineral right.
- (7) An application accepted under subregulation (6) is subject to the payment of fees as specified in the Second Schedule.

Grant of reconnaissance licences and restricted reconnaissance licences

Application for reconnaissance licence

- 5. (1) An application for a reconnaissance licence or a restricted reconnaissance licence shall be made personally by the applicant or a representative of the applicant to the Mineral TitlesCommission as set out in Form One of the First Schedule Department of the Commission and shall include the following:
 - (a) contain particulars of the applicant, includingor the applicant's representative: specifying the
 - (i) registered name;
 - (ii) physicalresidential and postal addresses;
 - (iii) official telephone and facsimile numbers; and
 - (iv) official email address.;
 - (b) have attached, certified copies of documents of incorporation documents showing that show the applicant is a body incorporated under the Companies Act, 1963 (Act 179) or the Incorporated Private Partnership Act, 1962 (Act 152) or registered under any other enactment in force.
 - (c) have attached a certified copy of the company's regulations and details of shareholding and Directors;
 - (d) specify the number of blocks and the cadastral co-ordinates delineating the area being applied for;

- (e) specify the mineral(s) to be reconnoitred;
- (f) contain particulars of the qualifications and experience of the manager and other members of the technical team in charge of the reconnaissance operations;
- (g) contain a work programme describing the type and scope of the work to be conducted, including the expenditure on reconnaissance;
- (h) contain particulars of the financial resources available to the applicant for the proposed reconnaissance operations; and
- (i) provide evidence of payment of the applicable fees.
- (2) An applicant shall, prior tobefore submitting an application, conduct a search in the cadastral map and cadastre registries registers to determine the availability of the area.

Recording and treatmentprocessing of applications

- **6.** (1) An application shall not be recorded in the Priority Register unless the following information is provided by the applicant.:
 - (a) evidence of payment of the applicable fees.;
 - (b) particulars of the applicant includingor of the applicant's representative.;
 - (c) the number of blocks and the cadastral co-ordinates delineating the area being applied for; and
 - (d) the mineral(s) to be reconnoitred.
- (2) Any information as specified inrequired under subregulation (1) shall be completed submitted within 15 fifteen days after the submission of the application.
- (3) Where an applicant provides all the information required in subregulation (1) the Mineral Titles Department of the Commission shall assign a unique code to the application, and record the details of the application in the Priority Register, including the date, hour and minute the application was submitted.
- (4) After recording the application in the Priority Register, the Mineral Titles Department of the Commission shall transfer the

information submitted by the applicant onto an Application Certificate as set out in Form Two of the First Schedule which shall be

- (a) signed by the applicant and the Director of the Commission responsible for Mineral Titles or his representative, and
- (b) issued tio the applicant.
- (5) The Mineral Titles Department of the Commission Department of the Commission shall plot the area applied for as a provisional polygon on the cadastral map, and the application shall be considered as a pending application until a final decision is made to grant or reject the application.
- (6) Subsequent applications relating to part of or all of the entire provisional polygon shall be recorded in the Priority Register chronologically, and shall be regarded as partially or fully overlapping respectively until it isand shall not be considered after until the preceding application has been rejected.

Review of application for reconnaissance licence

- 7. (1) The Commission shall within five days after recording an application in the Priority Register, review the application to ensure that-
 - (a) the area applied for is correctly identified and the co-ordinates supplied are consistent with the geographic and geometric rules prescribed in these Regulations;
 - (b) the documentation required is complete and valid;
 - (c) the applicant is a body incorporated under the Companies Act, 1963 (Act 179) or the Incorporated Private Partnership Act, 1962 (Act 152) or registered under any other enactment in force;
 - (d) the area applied for does not conflict with other mineral rights, pending applications, reserved areas, restricted areas, protected areas or designated areas;
 - (e) the area applied for does not exceed five thousand cadastral units or 1,050km² one thousand and fifty square kilometres;
 - (f) the expenditure proposed in the work programme is in accordance with the minimum expenditure specified in regulation 4(2);

- (g) the area applied for does not fall within part of or all of the area over which the applicant's previous application has been revoked in accordance with egulation 14, unless one hundred and eighty days have passed since the date of revocation;
- (h) the applicant is not applying for an area that has previously been relinquished by the applicant, unless one hundred and eighty days have passed since the date of relinquishment; and
- (i) in the case of an application for a restricted reconnaissance licence, the applicant is a citizen, or where the applicant is a non-citizen the proposed investment is at least ten million United States dollars.
- (2) Where an application does not comply with the provisions in subregulation (1,), the Mineral TitlesCommission Department of the Commission shall give notice accordingly to the applicant within five days after the review as set out in Form Three of the First Schedule, and the applicant shall correct the errors or provide the information required within ten days from the date of the notice.

Rejection of application for reconnaissance licence

- 8. (1) Where an applicant knowingly makes a statement which is false or misleading in a material particular or does not correct the errors or provide the information required under regulation 7(2) within ten days from the date of the notice, the application shall be rejected.
- (2) Where an application is rejected at this stage, the Commission shall on behalf of the Minister give notice to the applicant of the rejection and the reasons for the rejection, as set out in Form Four of the First Schedule.

Processing of application that conflicts with existing mineral rights

9. (1) In accordance with section 15(5) of the Act, where an application for a mineral right conflicts with an existing mineral right for a different mineral in the same area, Commission shall give notice to the holder of the existing mineral right within fifteen days of the application, as set

out in Form Five of the First Schedule and the holder of the existing mineral right shall be given the first option to add thethat mineral to the existing mineral right.

- (2) A notice under subregulation (1) shall contain particulars of the mineral and the area applied for, and shall require the holder of the existing mineral right to exercise the option by giving notice to the Commission in writing of the option within fifteen days of the notice.
- (3) Where the holder of the existing mineral right exercises the option to add the new mineral within the stipulated time, the new application shall be rejected without refund of the fees paid by the applicant.
- (4) Where the holder of the existing mineral right chooses not to exercise the option or does not exercise the option within the time specified in subregulation (2), the new application shall be accepted and processed in accordance with these Regulations.

Notice of application for reconnaissance licence

- 10. (1) Where an application is determined to satisfy the r equirements of regulation 7 the Commission shall within fifteen days after recording the application in the Priority Register, perpare a notice of the pending application as set out in Form Six of the First Schedule and
 - (a) publish the notice in the Gazette and cause the following to occur:;
 - (b) give a copy of the notice to the relevant chief, traditional authority or land owner and the relevant District Assembly;
 - (c) publish the notice in
 - (i) a newspaper circulating in the area concerned and, and
 - (ii) in a manner customarily acceptable to the area that is the subject matter of the application;
 - (d) post a copy of the notice on the
 - (i) notice board of the relevant office of the Commission; and
 - (ii) on the land which is the subject matter of the application;

- (e) submit a copy of the notice to the Office of the Administrator of Stool Lands, the Lands Commission office in the area, and any other person designated by the Commission.
- (2) The notice given under subregulation (1) shall include a map showing the proposed boundaries of the land which is the subject matter of the application.
- (3) An owner or lawful occupier of land who is likely to be affected by the grant of the reconnaissance licence shall submit a written statement of that owner's or occupier's interest to the Mineral Titles Commission Department of the Commission through the respective District Assembly within twenty-one days from the date of publication of the notice in the *Gazette*.

Recommendation of Commission regarding application

11. The Commission shall, within 12. Within thirty days after the publication the Commission shall consider the application, including any interests submitted by received affected persons, and shall make the appropriate recommendation to the Minister.

Notice of rejection of application for reconnaissance licence

12. The Commission shall, within twenty-one days after the Minister has approved the recommendation for the rejection of an application, Director of the Division responsible for Mineral Titleson behalf of the Minister, notify the applicant of the rejection and the reasons for the rejection, as set out in Form Seven of the First Schedule.

Notice of grant of reconnaissance licence

- 13. (1) The Commission shall, within twenty-one days after the making a Minister has approved the recommendation for the grant of licence to the applicant, on behalf of the Minister give notice to the applicant of the grant and of the fees payable in respect of the grant, as set out in Form Eight of the First Schedule.
- (2) The applicant shall within sixty days after the date of the notice in subregulation (1), pay the applicable fees and give notice to the Minister and the Commission in writing of the acceptance of the grant.

- (3) The Minister shall, on proof of payment of the applicable fees, issue the licence to the applicant within thirty days of after the date of acceptance of the grant.
- (4) The grant of the licence shall be effected by the issue of an agreement in triplicate signed between the Minister and the applicant and the agreement shall be signed by both parties.

Revocation of reconnaissance licence

- 14. (1) A grant shall be revoked and shall if the applicant fails to give notice of the applicant's acceptance to the Minister and the Commission in accordance with regulation 134 (2).
- (2) On revocation of a grant, the corresponding provisional polygon shall be deleted from the cadastral map and the details of the revocation shall be recorded in the General Register.

Record of rejection and modification of cadastral map in respect of reconnaissance licence

- 15. (1) Where an application is rejected, the Commission shall delete the provisional polygon relating to the application from the cadastral map and enter the details of the rejection in the General Register, and the area shall be considered vacant for new applications.
- (2) An applicant is not entitled to a refund of fees paid. where an application is rejected.

Terms and conditions of the reconnaissance licence

- 16. A licence issued by the Minister shall state,
 - (a) the registered name and addresses of the holder;
 - (b) the date of issuance of the licence;
 - (c) the term of the licence, which shall not exceeding exceed twelve months;
 - (d) the minerals to be reconnoitred;
 - (e) the period of limitation for submission of an application for renewal;
 - (f) he cadastral co-ordinates of the area and the number of blocks;
 - (g) the annual mineral right fee and the ground rent payable;

- (h) the obligations of the holder in relation to reporting requirements;
- (i) the rights of the holder and third parties; and
- (j) other terms and conditions asthat the Minister may determine.

Record of grant of reconnaissance licence

17. The Commission shall on the grant of a licence record the details of the grant in the General Register and replace the provisional polygon with a polygon corresponding to the grant on the cadastral map.

Stamping and registration of reconnaissance licence

- 18. The holder of a licence shall within twenty-one days after being granted the licence but before the commencement of an activity in the field
 - (a) stamp and register the licence in accordance with the relevant enactments in force; and
 - (b) return an original copy of the duly stamped and registered licence together with nine copies of the licence to the Mineral Titles Department of the Commission.

Distribution of reconnaissance licence

- 19. The Commission shall within seven days of receipt of the duly stamped and registered licence forward a copy of the licence to the
 - (a) Ministry responsible for mines;
 - (b) Geological Survey Department;
 - (c) Inspectorate Division of the Commission;
 - (d) Environmental Protection Agency;
 - (e) Lands Commission;
 - (f) Office of the Administrator of Stool Lands;
 - (g) relevant District Assembly;
 - (h) relevant Regional Co-ordinating Council;
 - (i) relevant Traditional Council;
 - (j) relevant District Office of the Commission; and
 - (k) Forestry Commission where the area falls within a forest reserve.

Extension of the term of reconnaissance licences and restricted reconnaissance licences

Application for extension of term of reconnaissance licence

- 20. (1) A holder of a reconnaissance licence may not later than ninety days before the expiration of the initial term of the licence, apply to the Commission, as set out in Form Nine of the First Schedule, for extension of the term of the licence in respect of all or part of the area subject to the licence.
- (2) An application under subregulation (1) shall be submitted in person to the Commission and shall include
 - (a) a certified copy of the reconnaissance licence;
 - (b) the cadastral co-ordinates delineating the area subject to the application for extension in the case of a reduction in the perimeter of the original polygon;
 - (c) evidence in the form of certified audited accounts indicating that the expenditure incurred wholly and exclusively for reconnaissance work is in accordance with the minimum expenditure specified in regulation 4(2);
 - (d) particulars of the qualifications and experience of the manager and other members of the technical team in charge of the reconnaissance operations, in case of a change in the team;
 - (e) a terminal report indicating the details of work carried out during the initial term of the licence;
 - (f) a new or revised work programme describing the type and one scope of the work to be conducted, and the expenditure on reconnaissance; and
 - (g) evidence of payment of the applicable fees.

Record of extension of reconnaissance licence

- 21. (1) The Mineral Titles Department of the Commission shall record in the General Register, the details of the application, including the date, hour and minute the application was submitted, where an applicant provides all the information required in regulation 20(2).
- (2) The Mineral Titles Department of the Commission shall after recording the application in the General Register, transfer the information

submitted by the applicant onto an Application Certificate as set out in Form Two of the First Schedule which shall be

- (a) signed by the applicant and the Director of the Commission responsible for Mineral Titles, and
- (b) issued to the applicant.
- (3) Where the holder applies for extension in respect of a reduction in the original polygon, the Mineral Titles Department of the Commission shall plot a provisional polygon corresponding to the reduced area on the cadastral map, and the application shall be considered as a pending application until a final decision is made to grant or reject the application. Review of application for extension of reconnaissance licence
- 22. (1) The Commission shall within five days after recording an application in the General Register, review the application to ensure that
 - (a) the area applied for is correctly identified and the co-ordinates supplied are consistent with the geographic and geometric rules prescribed in these Regulations;
 - (b) the application was submitted at least ninety days before the expiration of the licence;
 - (c) the expenditure proposed in the work programme is in accordance with the minimum expenditure specified in regulation 4(2);
 - (d) the documentation required is complete and valid;
 - (e) an extension has not been granted previously; and
 - (f) the applicable fees have been duly paid by the applicant.
- (2) Where an application does not comply with any of the requirements other than paragraph (a) of subregulation (1), the Commission shall give notice to the applicant, as set out in Form Three of the First Schedule, within five days after the review, and the applicant shall correct the errors or provide the information required within ten days from the date of notice.

Rejection of application for extension of reconnaissance licence

23. (1) Where an applicant submits an application for extension later than ninety days before the expiration of the licence, or knowingly makes a statement which is false or misleading in any material particular, or does not correct the errors or provide the information required under

regulation 22 within ten days from the date of notification, the application shall be rejected.

(2) Where an application is rejected, the Commission shall on behalf of the Minister give notice to the applicant of the rejection, stating the reasons for the rejection, as set out in Form Four of the First Schedule.

Consideration of application for extension of reconnaissance licence

24. The Commission shall within forty days after recording an application for extension in the General Register, consider the application and make the appropriate recommendation to the Minister.

Notice of rejection of application for extension of reconnaissance licence

25. The Commission shall, within twenty-one days after the Minister has approved the recommendation for the rejection of an application, give notice to the applicant of the rejection, and the reasons for the rejection, as set out in Form Seven of the First Schedule.

Notice of grant of extension of reconnaissance licence

- 26. (1) The Commission shall, within twenty-one days after the Minister has approved the recommendation for the grant of an extension to the applicant, on behalf of the Minister give notice to the applicant of the grant and the fees payable in respect of the grant, as set out in Form Ten of the First Schedule.
- (2) The applicant shall within fifteen days after the date of the notice in subregulation (1), pay the applicable fees to the Commission.
- (3) The Minister shall grant the extension to the applicant within fifteen days after the date of payment.
- (4) The grant of the extension shall be by a letter signed by the Minister and addressed to the applicant.
- (5) The extension shall be for a term not exceeding twelve months, subject to the terms and conditions of the original licence and to other terms and conditions determined by the Minister.
- (6) The letter issued by the Minister shall form part of the terms of the original licence, and where a provision of the licence conflicts with a provision of the letter, the provisions of the letter shall prevail.

Record of grant of extension of reconnaissance licence

- 27. (1) The Commission shall on the grant of an extension of a licence, record the details of the grant in the General Register and shall if applicable, replace the provisional polygon with a polygon corresponding to the extension on the cadastral map.
- (2) On the grant of extension of a licence in respect of a reduced area, the relinquished area shall be considered vacant for new applications.
- (3) On the grant of extension of a licence in respect of the reduced area, the holder shall not be eligible to apply for the relinquished area unless one hundred and eighty days have passed since the relinquishment.

Distribution of the notice of extension of reconnaissance licence

28. The extension granted by the Minister shall be copied to the persons and institutions listed in regulation 19.

Amendment of reconnaissance licence and provision for restricted reconnaissance licence

Notice of discovery of new mineral

- 29. (1) A holder of a reconnaissance licence or a restricted reconnaissance licence shall within thirty days of the discovery of a mineral not included in the right, notify the Commission and the Geological Survey Department of the discovery.
 - (2) A notice given under subregulation (1) shall contain
 - (a) particulars of the discovery; and
 - (b) a geological description of the site and circumstances of the discovery.

Application for amendment of reconnaissance licence

- 30. (1) A holder of a reconnaissance licence or a restricted reconnaissance licence may, at anytime during the term of the licence, apply to the Commission, as set out in Form Eleven of the First Schedule, for an amendment of the licence to include an additional mineral or to exclude a mineral already subject to the licence.
- (2) Where a holder of a restricted reconnaissance licence discovers a mineral which is not an industrial mineral and which is not the subject matter of the licence, the holder shall apply for the grant of a reconnaissance licence under these Regulations.

- (3) Where a holder of a reconnaissance licence discovers an industrial mineral which is not the subject matter of the licence, the holder shall apply for the grant of a restricted reconnaissance licence under these Regulations.
 - (4) An application under this regulation shall include,
 - (a) particulars of the mineral to be included or excluded;
 - (b) proposed amendments to the work programme; and
 - (c) evidence of payment of the applicable fees.
- (5) Where an applicant provides all the information required in subregulation (4), the Commission shall record in the General Register, the details of the application, including the date, hour and minute the application was submitted.
- (6) The Mineral Titles Department of the Commission shall on recording the application in the General Register, transfer the information contained in the General Register onto an Application Certificate, as set out in Form Two of the First Schedule.
- (7) The Application Certificate shall be signed by the applicant and the Director of the Commission responsible for Mineral Titles.

Review of application for amendment of reconnaissance licence

- 31. (1) Within five days of recording an application in the General Register, the Commission shall review the application to ensure that the particulars required are complete and valid, and that the application does not conflict with an existing mineral right.
- (2) Where the application does not comply with the requirements of subregulation (1), the Commission shall give notice accordingly to the applicant within five days after the review as set out in Form Three of the First Schedule, and the applicant shall correct the errors or provide the information required within ten days from the date of the notice.

Rejection of application for amendment of reconnaissance licence

- 32. (1) Where an applicant knowingly makes a statement which is false or misleading in a material particular, or does not correct the errors or provide the information required in regulation 31(2) within ten days from the date of notification, the application shall be rejected.
- (2) Where an application is rejected, the Commission shall on behalf of the Minister give notice to the applicant of the rejection and the reasons for the rejection, as set out in Form Four of the First Schedule.

Consideration of application for amendment of reconnaissance licence

33. The Commission shall within forty days after recording the application in the General Register, consider the application and make the appropriate recommendation to the Minister.

Notice of rejection of application for amendment of reconnaissance licence

34. The Commission shall, within twenty-one days after the Minister has approved the recommendation for the rejection of an application, on behalf of the Minister, notify the applicant of the rejection and the reasons for the rejection, as set out in Form Seven of the First Schedule.

Notice of grant of the amendment of reconnaissance licence

- 35. (1) The Commission shall, within twenty-one days after the Minister has approved the recommendation to grant the amendment, give notice to the applicant of the grant and of the fees payable in respect of the grant, as set out in Form Twelve of the First Schedule.
- (2) The applicant shall, within fifteen days after the date of the notice in sub-regulation (1), pay the applicable fees to the Commission.
- (3) The Minister shall issue the amendment to the applicant within fifteen days after the date of payment of the applicable fees.
- (4) The grant of the amendment shall be by a letter signed by the Minister and addressed to the applicant.
- (5) The amendment shall take effect from the date of the Minister's letter and is valid for the remainder of the term of the licence, and subject to the terms and conditions determined by the Minister.

Distribution of the notice of amendment of reconnaissance licence

36. The amendment granted by the Minister shall be copied to the persons and institutions listed in regulation 19.

Record of amendment in General Register

37. Where an amendment is granted, the Commission shall record the details of the amendment in the General Register.

Division of reconnaissance licence

Application for division of reconnaissance licence

- 38. (1) A holder of a reconnaissance licence may, not later than ninety days before the expiration of the licence, apply to the Commission, as set out in Form Thirteen of the First Schedule for the division of the area which is the subject matter of the licence into several sub-areas.
 - (2) The application shall include
 - (a a certified copy of the reconnaissance licence;
 - (b) the number of blocks and the cadastral co-ordinates delineating the area to be divided, and the divisions being sought;
 - (c) particulars of the qualifications and experience of the managers and other members of the technical teams in respect of each of the divisions being sought;
 - (d) work programmes in respect of each of the divisions being sought, describing the type and scope of the work to be conducted, including the minerals to be reconnoitred and the expenditure on reconnaissance;
 - (e) particulars of the financial resources available to the applicant for the proposed reconnaissance operations in respect of each of the divisions being sought; and
 - (f) evidence of payment of the applicable fees.

Record and process of application for division of reconnaissance licence

- 39. (1) Where the applicant provides the information required under regulation 38, the Mineral Titles Department of the Commission shall record in the General Register, the details of the application, including the date, hour and minute the application was submitted.
- (2) An application shall not be recorded in the General Register unless all the information required under regulation 38 is provided by the applicant.
- (3) The Mineral Titles Department of the Commission shall record the application in the General Register and transfer the information submitted by the applicant onto an Application Certificate, as set out in Form Two of the First Schedule.

- (4) The Application Certificate shall be signed by the applicant and the Director of the Division responsible for Mineral Titles and issued to the applicant.
- (5) The Mineral Titles Department of the Commission shall on recording the application in the General Register, plot the areas corresponding to the divisions being sought as provisional polygons on the cadastral map.
- (6) The original polygon corresponding to the reconnaissance licence which has not been divided is valid until the application for the division is granted.

Review of application for division of reconnaissance licence

- 40. (1) The Commission shall within five days after recording an application in the General Register, review the application to ensure that
 - (a) the reconnaissance licence which is the subject matter of the application is valid; •
 - (b) the geometry and dimensions of the provisional polygons and the cadastral coordinates delineating the divisions being sought are consistent with the geographic and geometric rules prescribed in these Regulations;
 - (c) the qualifications and experience of the manager and other members of the technical teams are adequate for the proposed reconnaissance activities;
 - (d) the work programmes in respect of each of the divisions being sought comply with the guidelines set by the Commission;
 - (e) the applicable fees have been paid; and
 - (f) the financial resources available to the applicant for the proposed reconnaissance operations in respect of each of the divisions being sought are adequate and the resources are at least equivalent to the required minimum expenditures as defined in regulation 4(2).
- (2) Where the application does not comply with the requirements of subregulation (1), the Commission shall give notice accordingly to the applicant within five days after the review, as set out in Form Three of

the First Schedule, and the applicant shall correct the errors or provide the information required within ten days from the date of the notice.

Rejection of applications for division of reconnaissance licence

- 41. (1) An application shall be rejected where an applicant
 - (a) submits the application later than ninety days before the expiration of the licence;
 - (b) knowingly makes a statement which is false or misleading in a material particular; or
 - (c) does not correct the errors, or provide the information required under regulation 40(2) within ten days from the date of notification.
- (2) Where an application is rejected, the Commission shall on behalf of the Minister give notice to the applicant of the rejection and the reasons for the rejection, as set out in Form Four of the First Schedule.

Consideration of application for division of reconnaissance licence

42. The Mineral Titles Department of the Commission shall within forty days after recording the application in the General Register, consider the application and make the appropriate recommendation to the Minister.

Notice of rejection of application for division of reconnaissance licence

43. Where an application is rejected, the Commission shall within twenty-one days after the Minister has approved the recommendation for the rejection of an application, on behalf of the Minister, give notice to the applicant of the rejection and the reasons for the rejection, as set out in Form Seven of the First Schedule.

Grant of division of reconnaissance licence

- 44. (1) The Commission shall, within twenty-one days after the Minister has approved the recommendation to grant the division of the licence, on behalf of the Minister, give notice of the grant to the applicant, stating the fees payable in respect of the grant, as set out in Form Fourteen of the First Schedule.
- (2) The applicant shall within fifteen days after the date of the notice in subregulation (1), pay the applicable fees to the Commission.

- (3) The Minister shall grant new licences to the applicant within fifteen days after the date of payment of the applicable fees.
- (4) The grant of the licences shall be effected by an agreement in triplicate signed between the Minister and the applicant.

Modification of cadastral map after rejection

- 45. (1) Where an application is rejected, the Mineral Title Departyment of the Commission shall delete the provisional polygons from the cadastral map and enter the details of the rejection in the General Register, and the original polygon shall be maintained.
- (2) The applicant is not entitled to a refund of fees paid where an application is rejected.

Content of divided reconnaissance licence

- 46. The licence shall state
 - (a) the registered name and addresses of the holder;
 - (b) the date of the grant of the licence;
 - (c) the term of the licence, which shall not exceed the residual term of the original licence;
 - (d) the minerals to be reconnoitred;
 - (e) the period of limitation for submission of an application for renewal;
 - (f) the cadastral co-ordinates of the area and the number of blocks:
 - (g) the ground rent payable;
 - (h) the obligations of the holder and reporting requirements;
 - (i) the rights of the holder and third parties;
 - (j) the annual mineral rights fees to be paid, which shall be at the same rate as the original licence, and
 - (k) other terms and conditions determined by the Minister.

Record of grant of division and modification of cadastral map

47. The Commission shall on the grant of a licence, record the details of the grant in the General Register and amend the cadastral map by replacing the provisional polygons with polygons corresponding to the new licence and the polygons in the new licence shall be assigned with new codes.

Stamping and registration of divided reconnaissance licence

- 48. The holder of a divided reconnaissance licence shall within twentyone days of the grant of the licence and before the commencement of any activity in the field
 - (a) stamp and register the licence in accordance with the relevant enactments in force; and
 - (b) return an original copy of the duly stamped and registered licence together with nine copies of that licence to the Commission.

Distribution of licence

49. The Commission shall, within seven days after receipt of the licence, forward copies of the licences to the persons and institutions listed in regulation 19.

Merger of reconnaissance licences

Application for merger of reconnaissance licences

- 50. (1) A holder of reconnaissance licences which cover contiguous blocks may, for efficient and economic management of the holder's operations, apply to the Commission as set out in Form Fifteen of the First Schedule for a merger of all or part of the reconnaissance licences, if the entire merged area does not exceed five thousand blocks.
- (2) The application for merger shall be made not less than one hundred and fifty days before the expiration of the licences to be merged.
 - (3) The application shall
 - (a) include certified copies of the reconnaissance licences to be merged;
 - (b) specify the number of blocks and the cadastral co-ordinates delineating the area proposed to be merged;
 - (c) state the particulars of the qualifications and experience of the manager and other members of the technical teams in respect of work to be carried out on the area proposed to be merged;
 - (d) contain detailed information on the work programme in respect of the proposed merged area, describing the type and scope of the work to be conducted, including the minerals to be reconnoitred and the expenditure on reconnaissance;
 - (e) provide the particulars of the financial resources available

to the applicant for the proposed reconnaissance operations in respect of the proposed merged area; and

(f) provide evidence of payment of the applicable fees.

Record of application for merger of reconnaissance licences

- 51. (1) The Mineral Titles Department of the Commission shall where the applicant has provided all the information required under regulation 50, record in the General Register, the details of the application, including the date, hour and minute the application was submitted.
- (2) An application shall not be recorded in the General Register unless all the information required under regulation 50 is provided by the applicant.
- (3) The Mineral Titles Department of the Commission shall record the application in the General Register and transfer the information submitted by the applicant onto an Application Certificate, as set out in Form Two of the First Schedule.
- (4) The Application Certificate shall be signed by the applicant and the Director of the Commission responsible for Mineral Titles.
- (5). The Mineral Titles Department of the Commission shall record the application in the General Register, and plot the area corresponding to the proposed merger as a provisional polygon on the cadastral map.
- (6) The original polygons corresponding to the reconnaissance licences which have not been merged are valid until the application for the merger is granted.

Review of application for merger of reconnaissance licences

- 52. (1) The Commission shall within five days of recording an application in the General Register, review the application to ensure that
 - (a) the reconnaissance licences which are the subject matter of the application are valid;
 - (b) the geometry and dimensions of the provisional polygon and the cadastral coordinates delineating the area proposed to be merged are consistent with the geographic and geometric rules prescribed in these Regulations;

- (c) the qualifications and experience of the manager and other members of the technical team are adequate for the proposed reconnaissance activities;
- (d) the work programme in respect of the work to be carried out on the area proposed to be merged complies with the guidelines set by the Commission;
- (e) the applicable fees have been paid; and
- (f) the financial resources available to the applicant for the reconnaissance operations in respect of the area proposed to be merged are adequate and the financial resources are at least equivalent to the required minimum expenditure as defined in regulation 4(2).
- (2) Where the application does not comply with the provisions in subregulation (1), the Commission shall give notice accordingly to the applicant within five days after the review, as set out in Form Three of the First Schedule, and the applicant shall correct the errors or provide the information required within ten days from the date of the notice.

Rejection of application for merger of reconnaissance licences

- 53. (1) An application shall be rejected where the applicant
 - (a) submits the application later than one hundred and fifty days before the expiration of the licence;
 - (b) knowingly makes a statement which is false or misleading in a material particular; or
 - (c) does not correct the errors or provide the information required under regulation 52(2) within ten days from the date of notification.
- (2) Where an application is rejected, the Commission shall on behalf of the Minister give notice to the applicant of the rejection and the reasons for the rejection, as set out in Form Four of the First Schedule.

Consideration of application for merger of reconnaissance licences

54. The Commission shall within forty days after recording the application in the General Register, consider the application and make the appropriate recommendation to the Minister.

Notice of rejection of application for merger of reconnaissance licences

55. The Commission shall, within twenty-one days after the Minister has approved the recommendation to reject an application, on behalf of the Minister, notify the applicant of the rejection and the reasons, as set out in Form Seven of the First Schedule.

Notice of grant of merger of reconnaissance licences

- 56. (1) The Commission shall, within twenty-one days after the Minister has approved a recommendation to grant the merger of the licences, on behalf of the Minister give notice to the applicant of the grant and the fees payable in respect of the grant, as set out in Form Sixteen of the First Schedule.
- (2) The applicant shall within fifteen days after notice has been given under subregulation (1), pay the applicable fees to the Commission.
- (3) The Minister shall, within fifteen days after the payment of the applicable fees, issue a new licence in respect of the merged area to the applicant.
- (4) The grant of the licence shall be by an agreement in triplicate between the Minister and the applicant and the agreement shall be signed by both parties

Record of rejection and modification of cadastral map after rejection of application for merger

- 57. (1) Where an application is rejected, the Mineral Titles Department of the Commission shall delete the provisional polygon from the cadastral map and enter the details of the rejection in the General Register, and the original polygons shall be maintained.
- (2) Where an application is rejected under these Regulations the applicant is not entitled to a refund of any fees paid.

Terms and conditions of merged reconnaissance licence

- 58. The licence issued by the Minister shall state
 - (a) the registered name and addresses of the holder;
 - (b) the date the licence was issued;
 - (c) the term of the licence, which shall not exceed the longer of the residual term of the individual merged licences;

- (d) the minerals to be reconnoitred;
- (e) the period of limitation for submission of an application for renewal;
- (f) the cadastral co-ordinates of the area and the number of blocks;
- (g) the ground rent payable;
- (h) the obligations of the holder and reporting requirements;
 - (i) the rights of the holder and third parties;
- (j) the annual mineral rights fees to be paid which shall be at the same rate as the oldest of the individual merged licences; and
- (k) other terms and conditions determined by the Minister.

Record of licences in General Register and modification of cadastral map after grant of merger

59. The Mineral Titles Department of the Commission shall on the grant of a licence, record the details of the grant of the merger in the General Register and amend the cadastral map by replacing the provisional polygon with a polygon corresponding to the new licence and the polygon corresponding to the new licence shall be assigned with a new code.

Stamping and registration of merged reconnaissance licence

- 60. The holder shall within twenty-one days after the grant of a licence in relation to the merger and before commencement of any activity in the field
 - (a) stamp and register the licence in accordance with the relevant enactments in force; and
 - (b) return an original copy of the duly stamped and registered licence together with nine copies of that licence to the Commission.

Distribution of licence

61. The Commission shall within seven days after receipt of the duly stamped and registered licence, forward the copies of that licence to the persons and institutions listed in regulation 19.

Transfer or assignment of reconnaissance licence

Application for transfer or assignment of reconnaissance licence

- **62.** (1) A holder of a reconnaissance licence or a restricted reconnaissance licence may not later than sixty days before the expiration of the licence, apply to the Commissionas set out in Form Seventeen of the First Schedule, to transfer or assign the licence.
- (2) A transaction which purports to transfer or assign a licence and which does not comply with these Regulations is void.
 - (3) The application shall include
 - (a) certified copies of the reconnaissance licence to be transferred or assigned;
 - (b) certified copies of documents of incorporation of the transferee or assignee;
 - (c) copies of reports on reconnaissance work done to be passed on to the transferee or assignee;
 - (d) information on the qualifications and experience of the manager and other members of the technical team of the transferee or assignee;
 - (e) a deed of transfer or assignment including a provision that the transferee or assignee shall take over the rights and obligations of the holder under the licence;
 - (f) a certified revised work programme of the transferee or assignee, if applicable;
 - (g) evidence of payment of applicable fees;
 - (h) evidence of financial resources available to the transferee or assignee;
 - (i) certified annual reports of the transferee or assignee including audited financial statements;
 - (j) in the case of an application for transfer or assignment of a restricted reconnaissance licence, proof that the transferee or assignee is a citizen or where the transferee or assignee is not a citizen, the proposed investment is at least ten million United States dollars;
 - (k) in the case of a transfer or assignment of an undivided
 - proportionate part of a licence, the polygon that defines the number of blocks to be transferred or assigned; and

- (1) any transaction between the holder and the transferee or assignee in respect of the licence.
- (4) Where it is required by the Commission, the applicant shall submit particulars of the transferee's or assignee's principals or shareholders in respect of subregulations (3)(b) and (3)(i).

Record of transfer or assignment of reconnaissance licence

- 63. (1) Where the applicant provides all the information required under regulation 62, the Mineral Titles Department of the Commission shall record in the General Register, the details of the application, including the date, hour and minute the application was submitted.
- (2) An application shall not be recorded in the General Register unless all the information required under regulation 62 is provided by the applicant.
- (3) The Mineral Titles Department of the Commission shall on recording the application in the General Register, transfer the information contained in the General Register onto an Application Certificate, as set out in Form Two of the First Schedule.
- (4) The Application Certificate shall be signed by the applicant and the Director of the Commission responsible for Mineral Titles, and issued to the applicant.
- (5) Where an undivided proportionate part of a licence is transferred or assigned, the Commission shall plot the area corresponding to the transfer or assignment as a provisional polygon on the cadastral map, and the original polygon corresponding to the licence is valid until the application for transfer or assignment is granted.

Review of application for transfer or assignment of reconnaissance licence

- 64. (1) The Mineral Titles Department of the Commission shall, within five days after recording an application in the General Register, review the application to ensure that
 - (a) the documentation required is complete, or the submitted documents are valid;

- (b) the transferee or assignee is a body incorporated under the Companies Code 1963 (Act 179) or the Incorporated Private Partnership Act, 1962 (Act 152) or registered under any other enactment in force;
- (c) the application was made at least sixty days before the expiration of the licence;
- (d) in the case of an application in respect of a restricted reconnaissance licence, the transferee or assignee is a citizen, or where the transferee or assignee is a non-citizen the proposed investment is at least ten million United States dollars;
- (e) in the case of a transfer or assignment of an undivided proportionate part of the licence, the number of blocks is defined by the polygon to be assigned; and
- (f) if a revised work programme is submitted, the expenditure proposed in the revised work programme is in accordance with the minimum costs specified in regulation 4(2);
- (2) Where an application does not comply with the provisions in subregulation (1) other than paragraph (c), the Commission shall notify accordingly the applicant within five days after the review as set out in Form Three of the First Schedule, and the applicant shall correct the errors or provide the information required within ten days from the date of notification.

Rejection of application for transfer or assignment of reconnaissance licence

- 65. (1) An application shall be rejected, where an application
 - (a) is submitted later than sixty days before the expiration of a licence,
 - (b) the application contains a statement which the applicant knows to be false, or misleading in any material particular, or
 - (c) the applicant does not correct the errors, or provide the information required under regulation 64(2) within ten days from the date of notification.

(2) Where an application is rejected, the Commission shall on behalf of the Minister give notice to the applicant of the rejection and the reasons for the rejection, as set out in Form Four of the First Schedule.

Consideration of application for transfer or assignment of reconnaissance licence

66. Subject to the period stated in regulation 64(2), the Commission shall within twenty-one days of recording an application in the General Register consider the application and make the appropriate recommendation to the Minister.

Notice of rejection of application for transfer or assignment of reconnaissance licence

67. The Commission shall, within five days after the Minister has approved the recommendation for the rejection of an application, on behalf of the Minister, notify the applicant of the rejection, and the reasons the rejection, as set out in Form Seven of the First Schedule.

Approval of transfer or assignment of reconnaissance licence

- 68. (1) The Commission shall within five days after the Minister has approved the recommendation for the transfer or assignment of a licence, give notice to the applicant of the approval, and the fees payable in respect of the approval, as set out in Form Eighteen of the First Schedule.
- (2) The applicant shall within ten days after the date of the notice in subregulation (1), pay the applicable fees to the Commission.
- (3) The transfer or assignment shall subject to subregulation (4) take effect within fifteen days after the date of payment of the applicable fees.
- (4) The approval shall be effected by the issue of a letter signed by the Minister and addressed to the applicant and the transferee or assignee.

Record and modification of cadastral map after rejection of transfer or assignment of reconnaissance licence

69. (1) The Mineral Titles Department of the Commission shall enter the details of the rejected application in the General Register, and where applicable delete the provisional polygon from the cadastral map.

(2) The applicant shall not be entitled to a refund of fees paid where an application is rejected.

Record of approval of transfer or assignment of reconnaissance licence

70. Where a transfer or assignment is approved, the Mineral Titles Department of the Commission shall record the details of the approval, including the particulars of the transferee or assignee, in the General Register and if applicable, shall replace the provisional polygon on the cadastral map with a polygon corresponding to the area transferred or assigned and assign appropriate codes.

Stamping and registration of deed

- 71. The transferee or assignee shall within twenty-one days of the grant of the approval
 - (a) stamp and register the deed of transfer or assignment in accordance with the relevant enactments in force; and
 - (b) return an original copy of the duly stamped and registered deed to the Commission.

Distribution of notice of transfer or assignment

72. The approval granted by the Minister shall be copied to the persons and institutions listed in regulation 19.

Mortgage of reconnaissance licence

Application for approval to mortgage reconnaissance licence

- 73. (1) A holder of a reconnaissance licence or a restricted reconnaissance licence may not later than sixty days before the expiration of the licence, apply to the Commission as set out in Form Nineteen of the First Schedule for approval to mortgage the licence.
- (2) A transaction which purports to mortgage a licence and which does not comply with these Regulations is void.

(3) The application shall include

- (a) a certified copy of the licence to be mortgaged;
- (b) a certified copy of the instruments of incorporation of the mortgagee;
- (c) annual reports of the mortgagee for the past two years, if applicable:
- (d) the mortgage deed, or any loan, debenture, and other financing documents:

(e) evidence of payment of applicable fees;

- (f) in the case of a mortgage of an undivided proportionate part of the licence, the polygon that defines the number of blocks to be mortgaged; and
- (g) any other transaction between the holder and the mortgagee in respect of the licence.
- (4) Where it is required by the Mineral Titles Department of the Commission, the applicant shall submit particulars of the mortgagee's principals or shareholders in respect of subregulations (3)(b) and (3)(c).

Record of approval to mortgage reconnaissance licence

- 74. (1) Where the applicant provides the information required under regulation 73, the Mineral Titles Department of the Commission shall record in the General Register, the details of the application, including the date, hour and minute the application was submitted.
- (2) An application shall not be recorded in the General Register unless all the information required under regulation 73 is provided by the applicant.
- (3) The Mineral Titles Department of the Commission shall record the application in the General Register, and transfer the information submitted by the applicant onto an Application Certificate, as set out in Form Two of the First Schedule
- (4) The Application Certificate shall be signed by the applicant and the Director of the Commission responsible for Mineral Titles, and issued to the applicant.
- (5) In the case of a mortgage of an undivided proportionate part of a licence, the Mineral Titles Department of the Commission shall plot the area corresponding to the mortgage as a provisional polygon on the cadastral map, and the original polygon corresponding to the licence remains valid until the application for mortgage is granted.

Review of application for approval to mortgage reconnaissance licence

- 75. (1) The Commission shall within five days after recording an application in the General Register, review the application to ensure that
 - (a) the documentation required is complete and the documents submitted are valid;
 - (b) the application was made at least sixty days before the expiration of the licence;

۹,

- (c) the mortgagee is a body incorporated under the Companies Act, 1963 (Act 179) or the Incorporated Private Partnership Act, 1962 (Act 152) or registered under any other enactment in force;
- (d) in the case of a mortgage of an undivided proportionate part of the licence, the number of blocks is defined by the polygon to be mortgaged; and
- (e) if a revised work programme is submitted, the expenditure proposed in the revised work programme is in accordance with the minimum costs specified in regulation 4(2);
- (2) Where the application does not comply with the provisions in subregulation (1) other than paragraph (c), the Commission shall accordingly notify the applicant within five days after the review, as set out in Form Three of the First Schedule, and the applicant shall correct the errors or provide the information required within ten days from the date of notification.

Rejection of application for approval to mortgage reconnaissance licence

- **76.** (1) An application for approval to mortgage a reconnaissance licence shall be rejected where the application
 - (a) is submitted later than sixty days before the expiration of the licence;
 - . (b) contains a statement which the applicant knows or ought to know to be false or misleading in any material particular; or
 - (c) the applicant does not correct the errors or provide the information required under regulation 73 within ten days from the date of the notice.
- (2) Where an application is rejected, the Commission shall on behalf of the Minister give notice to the applicant of the rejection and the reasons for the rejection, as set out in Form Four of the First Schedule.

Consideration of application for approval to mortgage reconnaissance licence

77. Subject to the period stated in regulation 75(2), the Commission shall within twenty-one days of recording an application in the General

Register consider the application and make the appropriate recommendation to the Minister.

Notice of rejection of application for approval to mortgage reconnaissance licence

78. The Commission shall within five days after the Minister has approved the recommendation for the rejection of an application, on behalf of the Minister, notify the applicant of the rejection and the reasons for the rejection, as set out in Form Seven of the First Schedule.

Notice of approval of application to mortgage reconnaissance licence

- 79. (1) The Commission shall within five days after the Minister has approved a recommendation for the mortgage of a licence, give notice to the applicant of the approval and the fees payable in respect of the approval, as set out in Form Twenty of the First Schedule.
- (2) The applicant shall within ten days after the date of the notice in subregulation (1), pay the applicable fees to the Commission.
- (3) The Minister's approval of the mortgage shall take effect within fifteen days after payment of the applicable fees.
- (4) The approval shall be effected by the issue of a letter signed by the Minister and addressed to the applicant and the mortgagee.

Record of rejection of application for approval to mortgage reconnaissance licence

- 80. (1) Where an application is rejected, the Mineral Titles Department of the Commission shall enter the details of the rejection in the General Register, and where applicable delete the provisional polygon from the cadastral map.
- (2) Where an application for approval of a mortgage of reconnaissance licence is rejected, the applicant is not entitled to a refund of any fees paid.

Record of approval to mortgage reconnaissance licence

81. Where a mortgage is approved, the Mineral Titles Department of the Commission shall record the details of the approval in the General Register, including the particulars of the mortgagee.

Stamping and registration of mortgage of reconnaissance licence

- 82. The holder of a licence shall within twenty-one days after the grant of the licence
 - (a) stamp and register the mortgage deed in accordance with the relevant enactments in force; and
 - (b) return an original copy of the duly stamped and registered deed to the Commission.

Notice of redemption of mortgage of reconnaissance licence

- 83. (1) Where a mortgage is redeemed, the holder and the mortgagee shall give notice to the Commission by submitting proof of the redemption, and the Commission shall record the details of the redemption in the General Register, and where applicable, amend the cadastral map accordingly.
- (2) The notice shall include a statement signed by the mortgagee that the holder or mortgagor has fulfilled its obligations under the mortgage and is discharged from the mortgage.
- (3) On receipt of the notification, the Commission shall record the details of the redemption in the General Register.

Notice of intention to take over reconnaissance licence under mortgage

- 84. (1) Where a holder fails to redeem the mortgage within the stipulated period, and the mortgagee intends to take over the licence, the mortgagee shall give notice to the Minerals Commission, and the notice shall be treated as an application for transfer or assignment under these Regulations.
- (2) A notice submitted under this regulation shall be considered by the Commission even where it is submitted later than sixty days before the expiration of the licence.

Suspension or termination of reconnaissance licence

Suspension or termination of reconnaissance licence

85. (1) The Minister may, on the recommendation of the Commission, suspend or terminate a reconnaissance licence at any time during the term of the licence if

- (a) the holder fails to pay the fees specified in the Schedule to these regulations on the due date;
- (b) the holder's actual expenditure on reconnaissance is not in accordance with the proposed expenditure in the work programme and the minimum expenditure specified in regulation 4(2);
- (c) the holder is insolvent or bankrupt, enters into an agreement or scheme of composition with the holder's creditors, or takes advantage of an enactment for the benefit of debtors or goes into liquidation, except as part of a scheme for an arrangement or amalgamation;
- (d) the holder makes a statement or gives information in connection with the mineral right which the holder knows or ought to have known to be materially false;
- (e) the holder fails to conduct reconnaissance operations according to the approved work programme;
- (f) the holder fails to submit reports on the reconnaissance operations for more than ninety days; or
- (g) the holder becomes ineligible to apply for a mineral right under these Regulations.
- (2) Before a licence is suspended or terminated under this regulation, the Commission shall, on behalf of the Minister give notice to the holder in writing as set out in Form Twenty-One of the First Schedule, stating the breach which provides the grounds for the suspension or termination, and the holder shall remedy the breach within sixty days.
- (3) Where the holder cannot remedy the breach or show cause to the reasonable satisfaction of the Minister why the licence should not be suspended or terminated, the Minister shall suspend or terminate the licence.
- (4) Within thirty days after receipt of a response from the holder under subregulation (2), the Commission shall consider the response and make the appropriate recommendation on the suspension or termination of the licence to the Minister.
- (5) The Commission shall recommend the suspension or termination of the licence where

- (a) the response provided by the holder under subregulation (2) is considered invalid; or
- (b) the holder fails to remedy the breach to the satisfaction of the Commission; or
- (c) the holder fails to respond to the notice within sixty days.

Requirements on suspension of reconnaissance licence

- 86. Where a reconnaissance licence is suspended,
 - (a) the Commission shall on behalf of the Minister give notice to the holder of the licence of the period of suspension of the licence and the reasons for the suspension, as set out in Form Twenty-Two of the First Schedule;
 - (b) the Minister shall terminate the licence within the stipulated period, unless the holder remedies the breach and pays the applicable fees to the Commission; and
 - (c) the Commission, shall record the details of the suspension in the General Register and update the cadastral map.

Requirements on termination of reconnaissance licence

- 87. (1) Where a reconnaissance licence is terminated,
 - (a) the rights of the holder shall cease but without prejudice to the liabilities or obligations incurred by the holder or the holder's representative in relation to the licence before the date of termination;
 - (b) the Commission shall record the details of the termination in the General Register and delete the polygon corresponding to the licence from the cadastral map; and
 - (c) the former holder shall be required by notice as set out in Form Twenty-Three of the First Schedule, to deliver in hard copy and in electronic form to the Commission within twenty-one days,
 - (i) the records and samples which the holder is required to maintain under the Act or these Regulations;
 - (ii) plans and maps of the area subject to the licence prepared by the holder or on the holder's instructions; and

- (iii) any other documents relating to the licence.
- (2) A person who fails to deliver a document or sample under subregulation(1)(c), within thirty days from the date of being given notice by the Commission is liable to pay to the Commission a penalty of not more than ten thousand United States dollars in the first instance and a further penalty of one thousand United States dollars for each day that the document or sample remains undelivered.

Expiration of the term of a reconnaissance licence

Requirements on expiration of reconnaissance licence

88. On the expiration of the term of a reconnaissance licence,

- (a) the Commission shall, on behalf of the Minister give notice to the holder of the expiration, as set out in Form Twenty-Four of the First Schedule;
- (b) the rights of the holder shall cease but without prejudice to the liabilities or obligations incurred by the holder or the holder's representative in relation to the licence prior to the date of the expiration;
- (c) the former holder shall deliver, both in hard copy and in electronic format, to the Commission within twenty-one days,
 - (i) the records and samples which the holder is obliged to maintain under the Act or these Regulations;
 - (ii) plans and maps of the area which is subject matter of the licence prepared by the holder or on the holder's instructions;
 - (iii) any other documents relating to the licence; and
- (d) the Commission shall record the details of the expiration in the General Register and delete the polygon corresponding to the licence from the cadastral map.

Granting of prospecting licences and restricted prospecting licences

Application for prospecting licence

89. (1) An application for a prospecting licence or a restricted prospecting licence shall be made in person by the applicant or a representative of the applicant to the Commission as set out in Form Twenty-Five of the First Schedule and shall include,

- (a) particulars of the applicant and the applicant's representative if any, comprising the
 - (i) registered name;
 - (ii) registered physical and postal addresses;
 - (iii) official telephone and facsimile numbers; and
 - (iv) official email address;
- (b) certified copies of documents of incorporation including a certified copy of the company's Regulations and details of shareholding and Directors which shows that the applicant is a body incorporated under the Companies Act, 1963 (Act 179) or the Incorporated Private Partnership Act, 1962 (Act 152) or registered under any other enactment in force;
- (c) the number of blocks and the cadastral co-ordinates delineating the area being applied for;
- (d) the mineral to be prospected for;
- (e) particulars of the qualifications and experience of the manager and other members of the technical team in charge of the prospecting operations;
- (f) the work programme describing the type and scope of the work to be conducted, including the expenditure on prospecting;
- (g) particulars of the financial resources available to the applicant for the proposed prospecting operations;
- (h) evidence of payment of the applicable fees; and
- (i) in the case of a conversion from a reconnaissance licence, a certified copy of the licence.
- (2) An applicant shall, before submitting an application, conduct a search in the cadastral map and cadastre registers to determine the availability of the area.

Record of application for prospecting licence

- 90. (1) An application shall not be recorded in the Priority Register unless the applicant provides
 - (a) evidence of payment of the applicable fees;
 - (b) particulars of the applicant and the applicant's representative;
 - (c) information on the number of blocks and the cadastral co-ordinates delineating the area being applied for;

- (d) information on the mineral to be prospected for; and
- (e) the information required in regulation 89.
- (2) Where an applicant provides all the information required in subregulation (1) and regulation 89, the Mineral Titles Department of the Commission shall assign a unique code to the application, and record in the Priority Register the details of the application, including the date, hour and minute the application was submitted.
- (3) After an application is recorded in the Priority Register, the Mineral Titles Department of the Commission shall transfer the information submitted by the applicant onto an Application Certificate, as set out in Form Two of the First Schedule.
- (5) The Application Certificate shall be signed by the applicant and the Director of the Commission responsible for Mineral Titles, and issued to the applicant.
- (6) After recording the application in the Priority Register, the Mineral Titles Department of the Commission shall plot the area applied for as a provisional polygon on the cadastral map, and the application shall be considered as a pending application until a final decision is made to grant or reject the application.
- (7) Subsequent applications relating to part of or the entire provisional polygon shall be recorded in the Priority Register chronologically, and shall be regarded as partially or fully overlapping respectively until they are considered after the preceding application has been rejected.

Review of application for prospecting licence

- 91. (1) Within five days after recording an application in the Priority Register, the Commission shall review the application to ensure that
 - (a) the area applied for is correctly identified and the co-ordinates supplied are consistent with the geographic and geometric rules prescribed in these Regulations;
 - (b) the documentation required is complete and valid;
 - (c) the applicant is a body incorporated under the Companies Act, 1963 (Act 179) or the Incorporated Private Partnership Act, 1962 (Act 152) or registered under any other enactment in force;

(d) the area applied for does not conflict with other mineral rights, pending applications, reserved areas, restricted areas, protected areas or designated areas;

(e) the area applied for does not exceed seven hundred and fifty cadastral units or one hundred and fifty-seven and a half

square kilometres;

(f) the expenditure proposed in the work programme is in accordance with the minimum expenditure specified in Regulation 4(2);

(g) the area applied for does not fall within part of or all of the area over which the applicant's previous application has been revoked in accordance with regulation 98, unless one hundred and eighty days have passed since the revocation;

(h) the applicant is not applying for an area that has been relinquished by the applicant, unless one hundred and eighty days

have passed since the relinquishment; and

- (i) in the case of an application for a restricted prospecting licence, the applicant is a citizen, or where the applicant is a not a citizen the proposed investment is at least ten million United States dollars.
- (2) Where an application does not comply with the provisions in subregulation (1), the Commission shall give notice accordingly to the applicant within five days after the review, as set out in Form Three of the First Schedule, and the applicant shall correct the errors or provide the information required within ten days from the date of notice.

Rejection of application for prospecting licence

- **92.** (1) An application for a prospecting licence shall be rejected, where the applicant
 - (a) makes a statement which the applicant knows or ought to know is false or misleading in any material particular; or
 - (b) does not correct the errors or provide the information required under regulation 91(2) within ten days from the date of notice.
- (2) Where an application is rejected, the Commission shall on behalf of the Minister give notice to the applicant of the rejection, stating the reasons for the rejection, as set out in Form Four of the First Schedule.

Application for prospecting licence conflicting with existing mineral rights

- 93. (1) In accordance with section 15(5) of the Act, where an application for a prospecting licence conflicts with an existing mineral right for a different mineral in the same area, the Commission shall give notice to the existing holder within fifteen days of the application as set out in Form Five of the First Schedule, and the holder shall be given the first option to add the mineral to the existing mineral right.
- (2) A notice under subregulation (1) shall contain particulars of the mineral and the area applied for, and shall require the holder to exercise the option by giving notice to the Commission in writing of the option within fifteen days of the notice.
- (3) Where the existing mineral right holder exercises the option to add the new mineral within the prescribed time, the application shall be rejected without refund of the fees paid by the applicant.
- (4) Where the existing mineral right holder chooses not to exercise the option or does not exercise the option within the stipulated time, the new application shall be accepted and processed in accordance with these Regulations.

Notice of pending application for prospecting licence

- 94. (1) Where an application complies with regulation 91, the Commission shall within fifteen days after recording the application in the Priority Register, publish a notice of the pending application as set out in Form Six of the First Schedule, in the Gazette and,
 - (a) give a copy of the notice to the relevant chief, traditional authority or land owner and the relevant District Assembly;
 - (b) publish the notice in a newspaper circulating in the area concerned or in a manner customarily acceptable to the area that is the subject of the application;
 - (c) post the notice on the notice board of the relevant office of the Commission;
 - (d) post a copy of the notice on the land subject to the application; and
 - (e) give a copy of the notice to the Office of the Administrator

of Stool Lands, the Lands Commission office in the area, and any other person designated by the Commission.

- (2) The notice given under subregulation (1) shall include a map showing the proposed boundaries of the land which is the subject matter of the application.
- (3) An owner or lawful occupier of land who may be affected by the grant of the prospecting licence shall submit a written statement of their interests to the Commission through the District Assembly within twenty-one days from the date of publication of the notice in the Gazette.

Consideration of application for prospecting licence

95. Within thirty days after the publication period lapses, the Commission shall consider the application, including any concerns submitted by affected persons and make the appropriate recommendation to the Minister.

Notice of rejection of application for prospecting licence

96. Within twenty one days after the Minister has approved the recommendation to reject an application for a prospecting licence, the Commission shall, on behalf of the Minister give notice to the applicant of the rejection and the reasons for the rejection, as set out in Form Seven of the First Schedule.

Notice of grant of prospecting licence

- 97. (1) Within twenty-one days after the Minister has approved the recommendation to grant the licence to the applicant, the Commission shall, on behalf of the Minister, give notice to the applicant of the grant of the prospecting licence, stating the fees payable in respect of the grant, as set out in Form Twenty-Six of the First Schedule.
- (2) The applicant shall within sixty days after the date of the notice in subregulation (1), pay the applicable fees and give notice to the Minister and the Commission in writing of acceptance of the grant.
- (3) The Minister shall issue the licence to the applicant within thirty days after the date of acceptance on payment of applicable fees.

(4) The grant of the licence shall be effected by an agreement in triplicate signed between the Minister and the applicant.

Revocation of grant of prospecting licence

- **98.** (1) A grant shall be revoked if the applicant fails to give notice to the Minister and the Commission of acceptance.
- (2) Where a grant is revoked, the corresponding provisional polygon shall be deleted from the cadastral map and the details of the revocation of the grant shall be recorded in the General Register.

Record of rejection of application for prospecting licence and amendment of cadastral map

- 99. (1) Where an application is rejected, the Mineral Titles Department of the Commission shall delete the provisional polygon relating to the application from the cadastral map and enter the details of the rejection in the General Register, and the area shall be considered vacant for new applications.
- (2) An applicant is not entitled to a refund of any fees paid where an application is rejected.

Terms and conditions of prospecting licence

- 100. A licence issued by the Minister shall include
 - (a) the registered name and addresses of the holder;
 - (b) the date of issue of the licence;
 - (c) the term of the licence, which shall not exceed three years;
 - (d) the minerals to be prospected for;
 - (e) the period of limitation for submission of an application for renewal;
 - (f) the cadastral co-ordinates of the area and the number of blocks;
 - (g) the annual mineral right fee and the ground rent payable;
 - (h) the obligations of the holder in relation to reporting requirements:
 - (i) the rights of the holder and third parties; and
 - (j) other terms and conditions as the Minister may determine.

Record of grant of prospecting licence and modification of cadastral map

101. The Mineral Titles Department of the Commission shall on the grant of a licence, record the details of the grant in the General Register and replace the provisional polygon with a polygon corresponding to the grant on the cadastral map.

Stamping and registration of prospecting licence

- 102. The holder of a prospecting licence shall within twenty-one days after the grant of a licence and before the commencement of activity in the field,
 - (a) stamp and register the licences in accordance with the relevant enactments in force; and
 - (b) return an original copy of the duly stamped and registered licence together with nine copies of that licence to the Commission.

Distribution of prospecting licence

103. Within seven days after receipt of the duly stamped and registered licences, the Commission shall distribute copies of the licence in accordance with regulation 19.

Extension or renewal of the term of prospecting licences

Application for extension of term of prospecting licence

- 104. (1) A holder of a prospecting licence may not later than ninety days before the expiration of the initial term of the licence, apply to the Commission as set out in Form Twenty-Seven of the First Schedule for extension of the term of the licence in respect of all or part of the area which is the subject matter of the licence.
- (2) The applicant shall, before the application for extension of the licence and except where the licence consists of not more than one hundred and twenty-five blocks, surrender at least half the number of blocks subject to the prospecting licence.
 - (3) The application shall include
 - (a) a certified copy of the prospecting licence;
 - (b) the cadastral co-ordinates delineating the area subject to the

- application for extension in the case of a reduction in the perimeter of the original polygon;
- (c) evidence in the form of certified audited accounts indicating that the expenditure incurred wholly and exclusively for the prospecting operations is in accordance with the minimum expenditure specified in regulation 4(2);
- (d) particulars of the qualifications and experience of the manager and other members of the technical team in charge of the prospecting operations, in case of a change in the team;
- (e) a terminal report indicating the details of work carried out during the initial term of the licence;
- a new or revised work programme describing the type and scope of work to be conducted, and the expenditure on prospecting;
 and
- (g) evidence of payment of the applicable fees.

Record of application for extension of prospecting licence

- 105. (1) Where an applicant provides all the information required in regulation 104(3), the Mineral Titles Department of the Commission shall record the details of the application in the General Register, including the date, hour and minute the application was submitted.
- (2) The Mineral Titles Department of the Commission shall record the application in the General Register and transfer the information submitted by the applicant unto an Application Certificate, as set out in Form Two of the First Schedule, which shall be signed by the applicant and the Director of the Commission responsible for Mineral Titles, and issued to the applicant.
- (3) Where the holder applies for an extension in respect of a reduction in the original polygon, the Mineral Titles Department of the Commission shall plot a provisional polygon corresponding to the reduced area on the cadastral map, and the application shall be considered as a pending application until a final decision is made to grant or reject the application

Review of application for extension of prospecting licence

- 106. (1) The Mineral Titles Department of the Commission shall within five days after recording an application in the General Register review the application to ensure that
 - (a) the area applied for is correctly identified and the co-ordinates supplied are consistent with the geographic and geometric rules prescribed in these Regulations;
 - (b) the application was submitted at least ninety days before the expiration of the licence;
 - (c) the expenditure proposed in the work programme is in accordance with the minimum expenditure specified in regulation 4(2);
 - (d) the documentation required is complete and valid;
 - (e) the area applied for does not exceed half of the existing number of blocks except where the number of blocks is not more than one hundred and twenty five;
 - (f) the applicant has complied with the activities and expenditure in the work programme approved under the current licence; and
 - (g) the applicable fees have been duly paid by the applicant.
- (2) Where an application does not comply with the provisions in subregulation (1), the Commission shall give notice accordingly to the applicant within five days after the review, as set out in Form Three of the First Schedule and the applicant shall correct the errors or provide the information required within ten days from the date of notification.

Rejection of application for extension of prospecting licence

- 107. (1) An application for extension of prospecting licence shall be rejected where the application
 - (a) is submitted later ninety days before the expiration of the licence;
 - (b) contains a statement which the applicant knows or ought to know to be false or misleading in any material particular; or
 - (c) the applicant does not correct the errors or provide the information required under regulation 106(2) within ten days from the date of the notice.

(2) Where an application is rejected, the Commission shall on behalf of the Minister, give notice to the applicant of the rejection, stating the reasons for the rejection as set out in Form Four of the First Schedule.

Consideration of application for extension of prospecting licence

108. The Commission shall within forty days after recording an application for extension in the General Register, consider the application and make the appropriate recommendation to the Minister.

Notice of rejection of application for extension of prospecting licence

109. Within twenty-one days after the Minister has approved a recommendation to reject an application for extension of a prospecting licence, the Commission shall, on behalf of the Minister give notice to the applicant of the rejection and the reasons for the rejection as set out in Form Seven of the First Schedule.

Notice of grant of application for extension of prospecting licence

- 110. (1) Within twenty-one days after the Minister has approved a recommendation to grant an extension of a prospecting licence to the applicant, the Commission shall, on behalf of the Minister give notice to the applicant of the grant, stating the fees payable in respect of the grant, as set out in Form Twenty-Eight of the First Schedule.
- (2) The applicant shall within fifteen days after the date of the notice in subregulation (1), pay the applicable fees to the Commission.
- (3) The Minister shall issue the extension to the applicant within fifteen days of the date of payment of the applicable fees.
- (4) The grant of the extension shall be by a letter signed by the Minister and addressed to the applicant.
- (5) The extension shall be for a term not exceeding three years, subject to the terms and conditions of the original licence and to other terms and conditions determined by the Minister.
- (6) The letter issued by the Minister shall form part of the terms of the original licence, and where a provision of the licence conflicts with a provision of the letter, the provisions of the letter shall prevail.

Record of grant of extension of prospecting licence and amendment of cadastral map

- 111. (1) The Mineral Titles Department of the Commission shall record the details of the grant in the General Register and on the grant of extension of the licence if applicable, replace the provisional polygon with a polygon corresponding to the extension on the cadastral map.
- (2) On the grant of extension of a prospecting licence in respect of a reduced area, the relinquished area shall be considered vacant for a new application.

Distribution of the notice of extension of prospecting licence

112. The extension granted by the Minister shall be copied to the persons and institutions listed in regulation 19.

Amendment of a prospecting licence to add or to exclude minerals

Notice of discovery of new mineral in respect of prospecting licence

- 113. (1) Where in the course of operations, a holder of a prospecting licence or a restricted prospecting licence discovers a mineral not included in the mineral right, the holder shall within thirty days of the discovery give notice to the Commission and the Geological Survey Department of the discovery.
 - (2) A notice given under subregulation (1) shall contain
 - (a) particulars of the discovery; and
 - (b) a geological description of the site and circumstances of the discovery including maps and laboratory assay results.

Application for amendment of prospecting licence to include or exclude mineral

- 114. (1) The holder of a prospecting licence or a restricted prospecting licence may, at anytime during the term of the licence, apply to the Commission as set out in Form Twenty-Nine of the First Schedule for an amendment of the licence to include an additional mineral or to exclude a mineral already subject to the licence.
- (2) Where a holder of a restricted prospecting licence discovers a mineral other than an industrial mineral not already subject to the licence, the holder shall apply for the grant of a reconnaissance or prospecting licence under these Regulations to search or prospect for the mineral.

- (3) Where a holder of a prospecting licence discovers an industrial mineral that is not the subject of the licence, the holder shall apply for the grant of a restricted reconnaissance licence, a restricted prospecting licence or a restricted mining lease to explore or exploit the mineral under these Regulations.
 - (4) The application shall include the
 - (a) particulars of the mineral to be included or excluded;
 - (b) proposed amendments to the work programme; and
 - (c) evidence of payment of applicable fees.
- (5) Where an applicant provides the information required in regulation 114(4), the Mineral Titles Department of the Commission shall record in the General Register the details of the application, including the date, hour and minute the application was submitted.
- (6) The Mineral Titles Department of the Commission shall on recording the application in the General Register, transfer the information in that Register onto an Application Certificate, as set out in Form Two of the First Schedule.
- (7) The Application Certificate shall be signed by the applicant and the Director of the Commission responsible for Mineral Titles, and issued to the applicant.

Review of application for amendment of prospecting licence to include or exclude mineral

- 115. (1) The Mineral Titles Department of the Commission shall within five days after recording an application in the General Register, review the application to ensure that the particulars required are complete and valid.
- (2) Where an application does not comply with subregulation (1), the Commission shall give notice accordingly to the applicant within five days after the review, as set out in Form Three of the First Schedule and the applicant shall correct the errors or provide the information required within ten days from the date of the notice.

Rejection of application for amendment of prospecting licence to include or exclude mineral

- 116. (1) Where an applicant makes a statement which the applicant knows or ought to know is false or misleading in any material particular, or does not correct the errors or provide the information required under regulation 115(2) within ten days from the date of notification, the application shall be rejected.
- (2) Where an application is rejected, the Commission shall on behalf of the Minister give notice to the applicant of the rejection, and the reasons for the rejection, as set out in Form Four of the First Schedule.

Consideration of application for amendment of prospecting licence to include or exclude mineral

117. The Commission shall within forty days after recording the application in the General Register, consider the application and make the appropriate recommendation to the Minister.

Notice of rejection of application for amendment of prospecting licence to include or exclude mineral

118. Within twenty-one days after the Minister has approved the recommendation to reject the application for amendment of prospecting licence to include or exclude a mineral, the Commission shall, on behalf of the Minister, give notice to the applicant of the rejection and the reasons for the rejection, as set out in Form Seven of the First Schedule.

Notice of grant for amendment of prospecting licence to include or exclude mineral

- 119. (1) Within twenty-one days after the Minister has approved a recommendation for the grant of an amendment, the Commission shall, on behalf of the Minister give notice to the applicant of the grant and the fees payable in respect of the grant, as set out in Form Thirty of the First Schedule.
- (2) The applicant shall within fifteen days after the date of the notice in subregulation (1), pay the applicable fees to the Commission.
- (3) The Minister shall issue the amendment to the applicant within fifteen days after payment of the applicable fees.

- (4) The grant of the amendment shall be effected by a letter signed by the Minister and addressed to the applicant.
- (5) The amendment shall take effect from the date of the Minister's letter and is valid for the remainder of the term of the licence, and subject to the terms and conditions determined by the Minister.
- (6) The letter issued by the Minister shall form part of the terms of the original licence, and where a provision of the licence conflicts with a provision of the letter, the provisions of the letter shall prevail.

Distribution of the notice of amendment of prospecting licence to include or exclude mineral

120. The amendment granted by the Minister shall be copied to the persons and institutions listed in regulation 19.

Record of amendment of prospecting licence to include or exclude mineral

121. Where an amendment is granted, the Mineral Titles Department of the Commission shall record the details of the amendment in the General Register.

Division of a prospecting licence or a restricted prospecting licence

Application for division of prospecting licence

- 122. (1) The requirements and procedure for division of a prospecting licence is, subject to the appropriate modifications, the same as provided in regulations 38 to 49.
- (2) The application for division of a prospecting licence shall be as set out in Form Thirty-One of the First Schedule.
- (3) The notice of the grant of division of a prospecting licence shall be as set out in Form Thirty-Two of the First Schedule.

Merger of prospecting licences

Application for merger of prospecting licence

123. (1) A holder of prospecting licences which cover contiguous blocks may, for efficient economic management of its operations, apply to the Commission as set out in Form Thirty-Three of the First Schedule, for a merger of all or part of its prospecting licences, where the merged area does not exceed seven hundred and fifty blocks.

- (2) The application for merger shall be made at least one hundred and fifty days before the expiration of the licences.
 - (3) The application shall include
 - (a) certified copies of the prospecting licences to be merged;
 - (b) the number of blocks and the cadastral co-ordinates delineating the proposed merged area;
 - (c) particulars of the qualifications and experience of the manager and other members of the technical team in respect of work to be carried out on the proposed merged area;
 - (d) work programme in respect of the proposed merged area, describing the type and scope of the work to be conducted, including the minerals to be prospected for and the expenditure on prospecting;
 - (f) particulars of the financial resources available to the applicant for the proposed prospecting operations in respect of the proposed merged area; and
 - (g) evidence of payment of the applicable fees.

Record of application for merger of prospecting licences

- 124. (1) Where the applicant provides all the information required under regulation 123, the Mineral Titles Department of the Commission shall on receipt of the application record it in the General Register and record the details of the application, including the date, hour and minute the application was submitted.
- (2) An application shall not be recorded in the General Register unless all the information required under regulation 123 is provided by the applicant.
- (3) The Mineral Titles Department of the Commission shall transfer the information submitted by the applicant onto an Application Certificate, as set out in Form Two of the First Schedule.
- (4) The Application Certificate shall be signed by the applicant and the Director of the Department responsible for Mineral Titles and issued to the applicant.

- (5) The Commission shall plot the area that corresponds to the proposed merger as a provisional polygon on the cadastral map.
- (6) The original polygons corresponding to the prospecting licences yet to be merged are valid until the application for the merger is granted.

Review of application for merger of prospecting licence

- 125. (1) The Mineral Titles Department of the Commission shall within five days of recording an application in the General Register review the application to ensure that
 - (a) the prospecting licences subject to the application are valid;
 - (b) the geometry and dimensions of the provisional polygon and the cadastral coordinates delineating the proposed merged area being sought are consistent with the geographic and geometric rules prescribed in these Regulations;
 - (c) the qualifications and experience of the manager and other members of the technical team are adequate for the proposed prospecting activities;
 - (d) the work programme in respect of the work to be carried out on the proposed merged area complies with the guidelines set by the Commission;
 - (e) the applicable fees have been paid; and
 - (f) the financial resources available to the applicant for the prospecting operations in respect of the proposed merged area are adequate and are at least equivalent to the required minimum expenditures as defined in regulation 4(2).
- (2) Where the application does not comply with the provisions in subregulation (1), the Commission shall give notice accordingly to the applicant within five days after the review, as set out in Form Three of the First Schedule and the applicant shall correct the errors or provide the information required within ten days from the date of notice.

Rejection of application for merger of prospecting licence

126. (1) An application for merger of prospecting licence shall be rejected where

- (a) an applicant submits the application later than one hundred and fifty days before the expiration of the licences;
- (b) makes a statement which the applicant knows or ought to know is false or misleading in any material particular; or
- (c) does not correct the errors or provide the information required under regulation 125 within ten days from the date of notice.
- (2) Where an application is rejected, the Commission shall on behalf of the Minister give notice to the applicant of the rejection and the reasons for the rejection, as set out in Form Four of the First Schedule.

Consideration of application for merger of prospecting licence

127. The Mineral Titles Department of the Commission shall within forty days after recording the application for a merger of prospecting licence in the General Register, consider the application and make the appropriate recommendation to the Minister.

Notice of rejection of application for merger of prospecting licence

128. The Commission shall, within twenty-one days after the Minister has approved the recommendation for the rejection of an application, on behalf of the Minister notify the applicant of the rejection, and the reasons for the rejection, as set out in Form Seven of the First Schedule.

Notice of grant of application for merger of prospecting licence

- 129. (1) The Commission shall within twenty-one days after the Minister has approved the recommendation for the grant of a merger of prospecting licences, on behalf of the Minister give notice to the applicant of the grant and the fees payable in respect of the grant as set out in Form Thirty-Four of the First Schedule.
- (2) The applicant shall within fifteen days after the date of the notice in sub-regulation (1), pay the applicable fees to the Commission.
- (3) The Minister shall grant a new licence in respect of the merged area to the applicant within fifteen days after the date of payment of the applicable fees.
- (4) The grant of the licence shall be effected by an agreement in triplicate signed between the Minister and the applicant.

Modification of cadastral map and General Register after rejection of merger

- 130. (1) Where an application is rejected, the Mineral Titles Department of Commission shall delete the provisional polygon from the cadastral map and enter the details of the rejection in the General Register, and the original polygons shall be maintained.
- (2) The applicant is not entitled to a refund of any fees paid where the application is rejected.

Terms and conditions of licence of merger of prospecting licence

- 131. The licence issued by the Minister shall state
 - (a) the registered name and addresses of the holder;
 - (b) the date of issuance of the licence;
 - (c) the term of the licence, which shall not exceed the longer of the residual term of the individual merged licences;
 - (d) the minerals to be prospected for;
 - (e) the period of limitation for submission of an application for renewal:
 - (f) the cadastral co-ordinates of the area and the number of blocks;
 - (g) the ground rent payable;
 - (h) the obligations of the holder in relation to reporting requirements;
 - (i) the rights of the holder and third parties;
 - (j) the annual mineral rights fees to be paid which shall be at the same rate as the oldest of the individual merged licences; and
 - (k) other terms and conditions determined by the Minister.

Record of merger of prospecting licences in General Register and modification of cadastral map

132. Where a licence is granted, the Mineral Titles Department of the Commission shall record the details of the grant in the General Register and amend the cadastral map by replacing the provisional polygon with a polygon corresponding to the licence, and which shall be assigned with an appropriate code.

Stamping and registration of licence of merger of prospecting licences

- 133. The holder of a licence shall within twenty-one days after the grant of the licence and before commencement of any activity in the field
 - (a) stamp and register the licence in accordance with the relevant enactments in force; and
 - (b) return an original copy of the duly stamped and registered licence together with nine copies of that licence to the Commission.

Distribution of licence for merger of prospecting licence

134. The Mineral Titles Department of the Commission shall within seven days after receipt of the duly stamped and registered licence forward a copy of the licence to the persons and institutions listed in regulation 19.

Transfer or assignment of prospecting licences

Application for transfer or assignment of prospecting licence

- 135. (1) A holder of a prospecting licence or a restricted prospecting licence may apply within sixty days before the expiration of the licence as set out in Form Thirty-Five of the First Schedule to transfer or assign the licence.
 - (2) The application for the transfer or the assignment shall be made to the Mineral Titles Department of the Commission.
 - (3) A transaction which purports to transfer or assign a licence and which does not comply with these Regulations is void.
 - (4) The application shall include
 - (a) certified copies of the prospecting licence to be transferred or assigned;
 - (b) certified copies of documents of incorporation of the transferee or assignee;
 - (c) copies of reports on prospecting work done to be passed on to the transferee or assignee;
 - (d) information on the qualifications and experience of the

- manager and other members of the technical team of the transferee or assignee;
- (e) a deed of transfer or assignment including a provision that the transferee or assignee shall take over the rights and obligations of the holder under the licence;
- a certified revised work programme of the transferee or assignee if applicable;
- (g) evidence of payment of applicable fees;
- (h) evidence of financial resources available to the transferee or assignee;
- (i) certified annual reports of the transferee or assignee including audited financial statements;
- (j) in the case of an application for transfer or assignment of a restricted prospecting licence, proof that the transferee or assignee is a citizen or where the transferee or assignee is a non-citizen, the proposed investment is at least ten million United States dollars;
- (k) in the case of a transfer or assignment of an undivided proportionate part of a licence, the polygon that defines the number of blocks to be transferred or assigned; and
- (1) any transaction between the holder and the transferee or assignee in respect of the licence.
- (5) The applicant shall submit particulars of the transferee's or assignee's principals or shareholders in respect of subregulations (4)(b) and 4(i) where it is required by the Mineral Titles Department of the Commission.

Record of transfer or assignment of prospecting licence

- 136.(1) Where the applicant provides all the information required under regulation 135, the Commission shall record in the General Register, the details of the application including the date, hour and minute the application was submitted.
- (2) An application shall not be recorded in the General Register unless the information required under regulation 135 is provided by the applicant.

- (3) The Mineral Titles Department of the Commission shall on recording the application in the General Register, transfer the information submitted by the applicant onto an Application Certificate, as set out in Form Two of the First Schedule.
- (4) 'The Application Certificate shall be signed by the applicant and the Director of the Commission responsible for Mineral Titles and issued to the applicant.
 - (5) The Commission shall in the case of a transfer or assignment of an undivided proportionate part of a licence, plot the area corresponding to the transfer or assignment as a provisional polygon on the cadastral map and the original polygon corresponding to the licence is valid until the application for transfer or assignment is granted.

Review of application for transfer or assignment of prospecting licence

- 137. (1) The Mineral Titles Department of the Commission shall within five days after recording an application in the General Register review the application for transfer or assignment of prospecting licence to ensure that
 - (a) the documentation required is complete and the submitted documents are valid;
 - (b) the transferee or assignee is a body incorporated under the Companies Act, 1963 (Act 179) or the Incorporated Private Partnership Act, 1962 (Act 152) or registered under any other enactment in force;
 - (c) the application was made at least sixty days before the expiration of the licence;
 - (d) in the case of an application in respect of a restricted reconnaissance licence, the transferee or assignee is a citizen, or where the transferee or assignee is a non-citizen the proposed investment is at least ten million United States dollars;
 - (e) in the case of a transfer or assignment of an undivided proportionate part of the licence, the number of blocks is defined by the polygon to be assigned; and
 - (f) where a revised work programme is submitted, the expenditure proposed in the revised work programme is in accordance with the minimum costs specified in regulation 4(2).

(2) Where the application does not comply with the provisions in subregulation (1), the Mineral Titles Department of the Commission shall give notice accordingly to the applicant within five days after the review, as set out in Form Three of the First Schedule and the applicant shall correct the errors or provide the information required within ten days from the date of the notice.

Rejection of application for transfer or assignment of prospecting licence

- 138. (1) An application shall be rejected where,
 - (a) an application is submitted later than sixty days before the expiration of the licence;
 - (b) the application contains a statement which the applicant knows or ought to know to be false or misleading in any material particular; or
 - (c) the applicant does not correct the errors or provide the information required under regulation 137 within ten days from the date of notification.
- (2) Where an application is rejected, the Commission shall on behalf of the Minister give notice to the applicant of the rejection, and the reasons for the rejection, as set out in Form Four of the First Schedule.

Consideration of application for transfer or assignment of prospecting | 4

139. Subject to the period stated in regulation 137(2), the Commission shall within twenty-one days after recording the application in the General Register consider the application and make the appropriate recommendation to the Minister.

Notice of rejection of application for transfer or assignment of prospecting licence

140. The Commission shall within five days after the Minister has approved the recommendation for the rejection of an application for transfer or assignment of prospecting licence, on behalf of the Minister notify the applicant of the rejection, and the reasons for the rejection, as set out in Form Seven of the First Schedule.

Approval of transfer or assignment of prospecting licence

- 141. (1) Within five days after the Minister has approved the recommendation for the transfer or assignment of a prospecting licence, the Commission shall, on behalf of the Minister give notice to the applicant of the approval and the fees payable in respect of the approval, as set out in Form Thirty-Six of the First Schedule.
- (2) The applicant shall within ten days after the date of the notice under subregulation (1), pay the applicable fees to the Commission.
- (3) The Minister shall approve the transfer or assignment within fifteen days after the date of payment of the applicable fees.
- (4) The approval shall be effected by a letter signed by the Minister and addressed to the applicant and the transferee or assignee.

Record of rejection and modification of cadastral map on transfer or assignment of prospecting licence

- 142. (1) Where an application for the transfer or assignment of a prospecting licence is rejected, the Mineral Titles Department shall enter the details of the rejection in the General Register, and if applicable delete the provisional polygon from the cadastral map.
- (2) The applicant is not entitled to a refund of any fees paid under these Regulations where an application is rejected.

Record of approved application for transfer or assignment of prospecting licence

143. The Mineral Titles Department of the Commission shall record the details of the approval in the General Register, including the particulars of the transferee or assignee, and if applicable, replace the provisional polygon on the cadastral map with a polygon corresponding to the area transferred or assigned, and assign appropriate codes.

Stamping and registration of deed

- 144. The transferee or assignee shall within twenty-one days of the grant of a licence
 - (a) stamp and register the deed of transfer or assignment in accordance with the relevant enactments in force; and
 - (b) return an original copy of the duly stamped and registered deed to the Commission.

Distribution of notice of transfer or assignment

145. The approval granted by the Minister shall be copied to the persons and institutions listed in regulation 19.

Mortgage of prospecting licence

Application for mortgage of prospecting licence

- 146. (1) A holder of a prospecting licence or a restricted prospecting licence may, at least sixty days before the expiration of the licence apply to the Commission as set out in Form Thirty-Seven of the First Schedule to mortgage the licence.
- (2) A transaction that purports to mortgage a prospecting licence and which does not comply with these Regulations is void.
 - (3) The application shall include
 - (a) a certified copy of the licence to be mortgaged;
 - (b) certified copies of documents of incorporation of the mort-gagee;
 - (c) annual reports of the mortgagee for the previous two years, if applicable;
 - (d) the mortgage deed, or any loan, debenture, and other financing documents;
 - (e) evidence of payment of applicable fees;
 - (f) in the case of a mortgage of an undivided proportionate of the licence, the polygon that defines the number of blocks to be mortgaged; and
 - (g) a description of any other transaction between the holder and the mortgagee in respect of the licence.
- (4) The applicant shall submit particulars of the mortgagee's principals or shareholders in respect of paragraphs (b) and (c) of subregulation (3) where it is required by the Mineral Titles Department of the Commission.

Record of application for mortgage of prospecting licence

147. (1) Where the applicant provides the information required in regulation 146, the Mineral Titles Department of the Commission shall record in the General Register the details of the application including the date, hour and minute the application was submitted.

- (2) An application shall not be recorded in the General Register unless all the information required under regulation 146 is provided by the applicant.
- (3) The Mineral Titles Department of the Commission shall on recording the application in the General Register, transfer the information submitted by the applicant onto an Application Certificate, as set out in Form Two of the First Schedule.
- (4) The Application Certificate shall be signed by the applicant and the Director of the Commission responsible for Mineral Titles and issued to the applicant.
- (5) In the case of a mortgage of an undivided proportionate part of a licence, the Commission shall plot the area corresponding to the mortgage as a provisional polygon on the cadastral map, and the original polygon corresponding to the licence is valid until the application for mortgage is granted.

Review of application for mortgage of prospecting licence

- 148. (1) The Mineral Titles Department of the Commission shall within five days after recording an application in the General Register review the application to ensure that
 - (a) the documentation required is complete and the submitted documents are valid;
 - (b) the application was made at least sixty days before the expiration of the licence:
 - (c) the mortgagee is a body incorporated under the Companies Act, 1963 (Act 179) or the Incorporated Private Partnership Act, 1962 (Act 152) or registered under any other enactment in force;
 - (d) in the case of a mortgage of an undivided proportionate part of the licence, the number of blocks is defined by the polygon to be mortgaged; and
 - (e) if a revised work programme is submitted, the expenditure proposed in the revised work programme is in accordance with the minimum costs specified in regulation 4(2);

(2) Where the application does not comply with the provisions in subregulation (1), the Commission shall give notice accordingly to the applicant within five days after the review, as set out in Form Three of the First Schedule and the applicant shall correct the errors or provide the information required within ten days from the date of the notice.

Rejection of application for mortgage of prospecting licence

- 149. (1) An application for the mortgage of a prospecting licence shall be rejected where
 - (a) the application is submitted later than sixty days before the expiration of the licence;
 - (b) the application contains a statement which the applicant knows or ought to know to be false or misleading in any material particular; or
 - (c) the applicant does not correct the errors or provide the information required under regulation 146 within ten days from the date of notification.
- (2) Where an application is rejected, the Commission shall on behalf of the Minister give notice to the applicant of the rejection, stating the reasons for the rejection, as set out in Form Four of the First Schedule. Consideration of application for mortgage of prospecting licence
- 150. Subject to the period stated in regulation 148(2), the Commission shall within twenty-one days after recording an application in the General Register consider the application and make the appropriate recommendation to the Minister.

Notice of rejection of application for mortgage of prospecting licence

151. Within five days after the Minister has approved the recommendation to reject an application for the mortgage of a prospecting licence, the Commission shall, on behalf of the Minister, notify the applicant of the rejection and the reasons, as set out in Form Seven of the First Schedule.

Approval of mortgage of prospecting licence

152. (1) Within five days after the Minister has approved a recommendation for the mortgage of a prospecting licence, the Commission shall, on behalf of the Minister give notice to the applicant of the

approval and the fees payable in respect of the approval, as set out in Form Thirty-Eight of the First Schedule.

- (2) The applicant shall within ten days after the date of the notice in subregulation (1), pay the applicable fees to the Commission.
- (3) The Minister shall approve the mortgage within fifteen days after the date of payment of the applicable fees.
 - (4) The approval shall be by a letter signed by the Minister and addressed to the applicant and the mortgagee.

Record of rejection of application for mortgage of prospecting licence

- 153. (1) Where an application is rejected, the Mineral Titles Department of the Commission shall enter the details of the rejection in the General Register, and if applicable delete the provisional polygon from the cadastral map.
- (2) The applicant is not entitled to a refund of any fees paid where an application is rejected.

Record of approval of application for mortgage of prospecting licence

154. The Mineral Titles Department of the Commission shall where a mortgage is approved, record the details of the approval in the General Register, including the particulars of the mortgagee.

Stamping and registration of mortgage of prospecting licence

- 155. A holder of a licence shall within twenty-one days after the grant of the licence
 - (a) stamp and register the mortgage deed in accordance with the relevant enactments in force; and
 - (b) return an original copy of the duly stamped and registered deed to the Commission

Notice of redemption of mortgage of prospecting licence

- 156. (1) A mortgagor and a mortgagee shall give notice to the Mineral Titles Department of the Commission on redemption of a mortgage by submitting proof of the redemption to the Commission.
- (2) The Mineral Titles Department of the Commission shall record the details of the redemption in the General Register, and if applicable, amend the cadastral map accordingly.

- (3) The notice shall include a statement signed by the mortgagee that the mortgagor has fulfilled its obligations under the mortgage, and is discharged from the mortgage.
- (4) The Mineral Titles Department of the Commission shall on being given notice of a redemption, record the details of the redemption in the General Register.

Notice of transfer or assignment of prospecting licence to mortgagee

- 157. (1) Where a holder has failed to redeem a mortgage within the stipulated period, and the mortgagee intends to take over the licence, the mortgagee shall give notice accordingly to the Mineral Titles Department of the Commission, and the notice shall be treated as an application for transfer or assignment under these Regulations.
- (2) A notice given under this regulation shall be considered by the Mineral Titles Department of the Commission even though it is given later than sixty days before the expiration of the licence.

Surrender of prospecting licence

Surrender of prospecting licence

- 158. (1) The holder of a prospecting licence who wishes to surrender all or part of the land which is the subject matter of the licence shall apply to the Commission for a Certificate of Surrender as set out in Form Thirty-Nine of the First Schedule not later than sixty days before the date on which the holder wishes the surrender to take effect.
 - (2) The application for surrender shall include
 - (a) the cadastral coordinates or code in respect of the area to be surrendered;
 - (b) reasons for the surrender;
 - (c) a list of all the reports submitted to the Commission since the grant of the licence;
 - (d) an up-to-date report on the activities conducted on the area to be surrendered since the submission of the last report; and
 - (e) evidence of payment of the applicable fees.

Record of application for surrender of prospecting licence

- 159. (1) Where the applicant provides all the information required under regulation 158, the Mineral Titles Department of the Commission shall record in the General Register, the details of the application including the date, hour and minute the application was submitted.
- (2) An application shall not be recorded in the General Register unless the information required under regulation 158 is provided by the applicant.
- (3) The Commission shall on recording the application in the General Register, transfer the information submitted by the applicant onto an Application Certificate, as set out in Form Two of the First Schedule.
- (4) The Application Certificate shall be signed by the applicant and the Director of the Commission responsible for Mineral Titles and issued to the applicant.
- (5) In the case of surrender of an undivided proportionate part of a prospecting licence, the Mineral Titles Department of the Commission shall plot the corresponding area as a provisional polygon on the cadastral map, and the original polygon corresponding to the licence shall remain valid until the application for surrender is granted.

Review of application for surrender of prospecting licence

- 160. (1) The Mineral Titles Department of the Commission shall, within five days of recording an application in the General Register review the application to ensure that
 - (a) the documentation required is complete and the submitted documents are valid;
 - (b) the applicant is not in default;
 - (c) the applicant has submitted an up-to-date report on the activities conducted on the area to be surrendered;
 - (d) the proposed surrender of the land is safe and accords with good mining practices;
 - (e) the cadastral coordinates or code in respect of the area to be surrendered are accurate and the area to be surrendered is not less than one block;

- (f) the reasons for the surrender are valid;
- (g) the application was made at least sixty days before the expiration of the licence; and
- (h) the applicable fees have been paid.
- (2) Where the application does not comply with the provisions in subregulation (1), the Mineral Titles Department of the Commission shall give notice accordingly to the applicant within five days after the review, as set out in Form Three of the First Schedule and the applicant shall correct the errors or provide the information required within ten days from the date of the notice.

Rejection of application for surrender of prospecting licence

- **161.** (1) An application for surrender of a prospecting licence shall be rejected where
 - (a) the application is submitted later than sixty days before the expiration of the licence;
 - (b) the application contains a statement which the applicant knows or ought to know to be false or misleading in any material particular; or
 - (c) the applicant does not correct the errors or provide the information required under regulation 160 within ten days from the date of the notice.
- (2) Where an application is rejected at this stage, the Commission shall on behalf of the Minister give notice to the applicant of the rejection and the reasons for the rejection, as set out in Form Four of the First Schedule.

Consideration of application for surrender of prospecting licence

162. Subject to the period stated in regulation 160(2), the Mineral Titles Department of the Commission shall within twenty-one days after recording an application in the General Register consider the application and make the appropriate recommendation to the Minister.

Notice of rejection application for surrender of prospecting licence

163. Within five days after the Minister has approved the recommendation for the rejection of an application for the surrender of a prospect-

ing licence, the Commission shall, on behalf of the Minister, notify the applicant of the rejection and the reasons for the rejection, as set out in Form Seven of the First Schedule

Approval of surrender of prospecting licence

- 164. (1) Within five days after the Minister has approved the recommendation for the surrender of a prospecting licence, the Commission shall, on behalf of the Minister give notice to the applicant of the approval and the fees payable in respect of the approval, as set out in Form Forty of the First Schedule
- (2) The applicant shall within ten days after the date of the notice in subregulation (1), pay the applicable fees to the Commission.
- (3) The Minister shall approve the surrender within fifteen days after the date of payment.
- (4) The approval shall be effected by the issue to the applicant of a certificate by the Minister as set out in Form Forty-One of the First Schedule.

Record of rejection of application for surrender of prospecting licence

- 165. (1) Where an application is rejected, the Mineral Titles Department of the Commission shall enter the details of the rejection in the General Register, and where applicable delete the provisional polygon from the cadastral map.
 - (2) The applicant is not entitled to a refund of any fees paid where an application is rejected.

Record of approved applications for surrender of prospecting licence

- 166. (1) Where an application for surrender is approved, the Mineral Titles Department of the Commission shall record the details of the approval in the General Register, and if applicable replace the provisional polygon on the cadastral map with a polygon corresponding to the area surrendered, and assign appropriate codes.
- (2) Where an application for surrender is approved, the rights of the holder shall cease without affecting the liabilities or obligations incurred by the holder or the holder's agent in relation to the licence prior

to the date of the surrender, and the title holder is not entitled to a refund of any fees paid.

(3) Where the surrender is in respect of the whole area covered by the licence, the licence shall be terminated.

Distribution of notice of approval for surrender of prospecting licence 167. The approval granted by the Minister shall be copied to the persons and institutions listed in regulation 19.

Suspension or termination of a prospecting licence

Suspension or termination of prospecting licence

- 168. (1) The Minister on the recommendation of the Commission may suspend or terminate a prospecting licence at any time during the term of the licence if
 - (a) the holder fails to pay the fees specified in the Schedule to these Regulations on the due date;
 - (b) the holder's actual expenditure on prospecting is not in accordance with the proposed expenditure in the work programme, and the minimum expenditure specified in regulation 4(2);
 - (c) the holder is insolvent or bankrupt, enters into an agreement or scheme of composition with the holder's creditors, or takes advantage of an enactment for the benefit of its debtors or goes into liquidation, except as part of a scheme for an arrangement or amalgamation;
 - (d) the holder makes a statement or gives information in connection with the mineral right which the holder knows or ought to know to be materially false;
 - (e) the holder fails to conduct prospecting operations in accordance with the approved work programme;
 - (f) the holder fails to submit reports on the prospecting operations for more than ninety days; or
 - (g) the holder becomes ineligible to apply for a mineral right under these Regulations.
- (2) Before the suspension or termination of a prospecting licence under this regulation, the Commission shall, on behalf of the Minister give notice to the holder in writing, as set out in Form Forty-Two of

the First Schedule stating the breach which is the ground for the suspension or termination, and the holder shall remedy the breach within sixty days.

- (3) Where the holder cannot remedy the breach or show cause to the reasonable satisfaction of the Minister why the licence should not be suspended or terminated, the Minister shall suspend or terminate the licence.
- (4) Within thirty days after receipt of a response from the holder under subregulation (2), the Commission shall consider the response and make the appropriate recommendation on the suspension or termination of the licence to the Minister.
- (5) The Commission shall recommend the suspension or termination of the licence where:
 - (a) the response provided by the holder under subregulation (2) is considered invalid;
 - (b) the holder fails to remedy the breach to the satisfaction of the Commission; or
 - (c) the holder fails to respond to the notice within sixty days.

Actions required to be taken on suspension of prospecting licence 169. Where a prospecting licence is suspended,

- (a) the Commission shall give notice of the period of the suspension of the licence and the reasons for the suspension to the holder, as set out in Form Forty-Three of the First Schedule;
- (b) the Minister shall terminate the licence within the specified period, unless the holder remedies the breach and pays the applicable fees to the Commission; and
- (c) the Commission shall record the details of the suspension in the General Register and update the cadastral map.

Actions required to be taken on termination of a prospecting licence 170. (1) Where a prospecting licence is terminated,

(a) the rights of the holder shall cease without affecting the liabilities or obligations incurred by the holder or the holder's representative in relation to the licence before the date of termination:

- (b) the Commission shall record the details of the termination in the General Register and delete the polygon corresponding to the licence from the cadastral map;
- (c) the former holder shall be required by notice as set out in Form Forty-Four of the First Schedule, to deliver in hard copy and in electronic form to the Commission within twenty-one days
 - (i) the records and samples which the holder is required to maintain under the Act or these Regulations;
 - (ii) the plans and maps of the area subject to the prospecting licence prepared by the holder or on the holder's instructions;
 - (iii) any other documents relating to the prospecting licence.
- (2) A person who fails to deliver a document or sample under subregulation(1) (c), within thirty days from the date of being given notice by the Commission is liable to pay to the Commission a penalty of not more than ten thousand United States dollars in the first instance and a further penalty of one thousand United States dollars for each day that the document or sample remains undelivered

Expiration of the term of a prospecting licence

Actions required to be taken on expiration of a prospecting licence

- 171. On the expiration of the term of a prospecting licence,
 - (a) the Commission shall give notice to the holder of the expiration, as set out in Form Twenty-Four of the First Schedule;
 - (b) the rights of the holder shall cease without affecting the liabilities or obligations incurred by the holder or the holder's representative in relation to the licence before the date of the expiration;
 - (c) the former holder shall deliver in hard copy and in electronic format to the Commission within twenty-one days,
 - (i) the records and samples which the holder is obliged to maintain under the Act or these Regulations;

- (ii) the plans and maps of the area subject to the prospecting licence prepared by the holder or on the holder's instructions; and
- (iii) any other documents relating to the prospecting licence
- (d) the Commission shall record the details of the expiration in the General Register and delete the polygon corresponding to the licence from the cadastral map. Grant of mining leases

Application for mining lease

- 172. An application for a mining lease or a restricted mining lease shall be made in person by the applicant or by a representative of the applicant to the Commission, as set out in Form Forty-Five of the First Schedule, and shall include the
 - (a) particulars of the applicant, stating the applicant's
 - (i) registered name;
 - (ii) registered physical and postal addresses;
 - (iii) official telephone and facsimile numbers; and
 - (iv) official email address.
 - (b) certified copies of the documents of incorporation showing that the applicant is a body incorporated under the Companies Act, 1963 (Act 179) or the Incorporated Private Partnership Act, 1962 (Act 152) or registered under any other enactment in force.
 - (c) a certified copy of the company's regulations and details of shareholding and Directors;
 - (d) the number of blocks and the cadastral co-ordinates delineating the area being applied for;
 - (e) the mineral to be mined;
 - (f) particulars of the qualifications and experience of the manager and other members of the technical team in charge of the mining operations;
 - (g) a feasibility report to be prepared according to the Commission's guidelines;
 - (h) particulars of the financial resources available to the applicant for the proposed mining operations;

- (i) evidence of payment of the applicable fees;
- (j) particulars of the applicant's proposals with respect to the employment and training in the mining industry of Ghanaians, and
- (k) in the case of conversion from a previous reconnaissance licence or prospecting licence, a certified copy of the licence.

Record of application of mining lease

- 173. (1) Where an applicant provides the information required in regulation 172, the Mineral Titles Department of the Commission shall assign a unique code to the application, and record in the Priority Register, the details of the application including the date, hour and minute the application was submitted.
- (2) An application shall not be recorded in the Priority Register unless the information required in regulation 172 is provided by the applicant.
- (3) The Mineral Titles Department of the Commission shall on recording the application in the Priority Register, transfer the information submitted by the applicant onto an Application Certificate, as set out in Form Two of the First Schedule.
- (4) The Application Certificate shall be signed by the applicant and the Director of the Commission responsible for mineral titles and issued to the applicant
- (5) The Mineral Titles Department of the Commission shall record the application in the Priority Register and plot the area applied for as a provisional polygon on the cadastral map, and the application shall be considered as a pending application until a final decision is made to grant or reject the application.
- (6) Subsequent applications relating to part of or the entire provisional polygon shall be recorded in the Priority Register chronologically, and shall be regarded as partially or fully overlapping respectively until they are considered after the preceding application has been rejected.

Review of application for mining lease

174. (1) The Commission shall within five days of recording an application in the Priority Register review the application to ensure that

- (a) the area applied for is correctly identified and the co-ordinates supplied are consistent with the geographic and geometric rules prescribed in these Regulations;
- (b) the documentation required is complete and valid;
- (c) the applicant is a body incorporated under the Companies Act, 1963 (Act 179) or the Incorporated Private Partnership Act, 1962 (Act 152) or registered under any other enactment in force;
- (d) the area applied for does not conflict with other mineral rights, pending applications, reserved areas, restricted areas, protected areas or designated areas;
- (e) the area applied for does not exceed three hundred cadastral units or sixty- three square kilometres;
- (f) the feasibility report is in accordance with the Commission's guidelines;
- (g) the area applied for does not fall within part of or all of the area over which the applicant's previous application has been revoked in accordance with regulation 181, unless one hundred and eighty days have passed since the date of revocation;
- (h) the applicant is not applying for an area that has been relinquished unless one hundred and eighty days have passed since the date of relinquishment; and
- (i) in the case of an application for a restricted mining lease, the applicant is a citizen or where the applicant is a non-citizen the proposed investment is at least ten million United States dollars.
- (2) Where the application does not comply with the provisions in subregulation (1), the Commission shall give notice accordingly to the applicant within five days after the review, as set out in Form Three of the First Schedule and the applicant shall correct the errors or provide the information required within ten days from the date of the notice.

Rejection of application for mining lease

175. (1) An application shall be rejected where the applicant

- (a) makes a statement which the applicant knows or ought to know is false or misleading in a material particular; or
- (b) does not correct the errors or provides the information required under regulation 174 (2) within ten days from the date of notification.
- (2) Where an application is rejected, the Commission shall give notice to the applicant of the rejection and the reasons for the rejection, as set out in Form Four of the First Schedule.

Applications which conflict with existing mineral rights

- 176. (1) In accordance with section 15(5) of the Act, where an application for a mining lease conflicts with an existing mineral right for a different mineral in the same area, the Commission shall give notice to the existing holder within fifteen days of the application, and the holder shall be given the first option to add the mineral to the existing mineral right.
 - (2) The notice under subregulation (1) shall contain particulars of the mineral and the area applied for, and shall require the holder to exercise the option by giving notice to the Commission in writing of the option within fifteen days of the notice.
 - (3) Where the existing mineral right holder exercises the option to add the new mineral within the prescribed time, the application shall be rejected without a refund of the fees paid by the applicant.
 - (4) Where the existing mineral right holder chooses not to exercise the option or does not exercise the option within the prescribed time, the new application shall be accepted and processed in accordance with these Regulations.

Notice of pending applications for mining lease

- 177. (1) Where an application complies with regulation 174, the Mineral Titles Department of the Commission shall within fifteen days after recording the application in the Priority Register, publish a notice of the pending application as set out in Form Six of the First Schedule in the Gazette and
 - (a) give a copy of the notice to the relevant chief, traditional authority or land owner and the relevant District Assembly;

- (b) publish the notice in a newspaper circulating in the area concerned and in a manner customarily acceptable to the area that is the subject of the application;
- (c) post the notice on the notice board of the relevant office of the Commission;
- (d) post a copy of the notice on the land that is the subject matter of the application; and
- (e) give a copy of the notice to the Office of the Administrator of Stool Lands, the Lands Commission office in the area, and any other person designated by the Commission.
- (2) The notice given under subregulation (1) shall include a map showing the proposed boundaries of the land that is the subject of the application.
- (3) An owner or lawful occupier of land who may be affected by the grant of a mining lease shall submit a written statement of that owner's or occupier's interests to the Mineral Titles Department of the Commission within twenty-one days from the date of publication of the notice in the Gazette.

Consideration of application for mining lease

178. The Mineral Titles Department of the Commission shall, within thirty days after the publication period lapses, consider the application including any concerns submitted by affected persons, and shall make the appropriate recommendation to the Minister.

Notice of rejection of application for mining lease

179. Within twenty one days after the Minister has approved the recommendation to reject an application for a mining lease, the Commission shall, on behalf of the Minister, give notice to the applicant of the rejection and the reasons for the rejection, as set out in Form Seven of the First Schedule.

Grant of mining lease

180. (1) Within twenty-one days after the Minister has approved the recommendation to grant the lease to the applicant, the Commission shall, on behalf of the Minister give notice to the applicant of the grant and the fees payable in respect of the grant, as set out in Form Forty-Six of the First Schedule.

- (2) The applicant shall within sixty days after the date of the notice in subregulation (1), pay the applicable fees and give notice to the Minister and the Commission in writing of the acceptance of the grant.
- (3) The Minister shall issue the lease to the applicant within thirty days after the date of the acceptance of the grant and on payment of the applicable fees.
- (4) The grant of the lease shall be by an agreement in triplicate signed between the Minister and the applicant.

Revocation of mining lease

- 181. (1) A grant shall be revoked if the applicant fails to give notice to the Minister and the Commission of acceptance in accordance with regulation 180(2).
- (2) Where the grant is revoked, the corresponding provisional polygon shall be deleted from the cadastral map and the details of the revocation shall be recorded in the General Register.

Record of rejected application for mining lease and modification of cadastral map

- 182. (1) Where an application is rejected, the Commission shall delete the provisional polygon relating to the application from the cadastral map and enter the details of the rejection in the General Register, and the area shall be considered vacant for new applications.
- (2) Where an application is rejected under these Regulations, the applicant is not entitled to a refund of any fees paid.

Terms and conditions of a mining lease

- 183. A lease granted by the Minister shall contain particulars of
 - (a) the registered name and addresses of the holder;
 - (b) the date of issue of the lease;
 - (c) the term of the lease, which shall not exceed twelve months;
 - (d) the minerals to be mined;
 - (e) the period of limitation for submission of an application for renewal;
 - (f) the cadastral co-ordinates of the area and the number of blocks;

- (g) the annual mineral right fee and the ground rent payable;
- (h) the obligations of the holder in relation to reporting requirements;
- (i) the rights of the holder and third parties; and
- (j) other terms and conditions determined by the Minister.

Stamping and registration of mining lease

- 184. Within twenty-one days after the grant of the lease, the holder shall
 - (a) stamp and register the lease in accordance with the relevant enactments in force; and
 - (b) return an original copy of the duly stamped and registered lease together with nine copies of that lease to the Commission.

Distribution of mining lease

185. The Mineral Titles Department of the Commission shall within seven days after the receipt of the duly stamped and registered leases forward copies of the lease in accordance with regulation 19.

Record of grant of mining lease and modification of cadastral map

186. Where a lease is granted, the Mineral Titles Department of the Commission shall record the details of the grant in the General Register and replace the provisional polygon with a polygon corresponding to the grant on the cadastral map.

Record of application which corresponds to previous licence

187. Where an application involves the transformation from a previous reconnaissance or prospecting licence, the original licence code shall be maintained, and if the applicable area does not exceed the original area, the application shall be recorded in the General Register.

Ratification of leases by Parliament

188. The Minister shall submit all leases to Parliament for ratification, except where the lease forms part of a particular class of transactions, contract or undertakings exempted by Parliament in accordance with section 5(5) of the Act.

Extension or renewal of the term of the mining leases

Application for extension of mining lease

- 189. (1) A holder of a mining lease may not later than ninety days before the expiration of the term of the lease, apply to the Commission as set out in Form Forty-Seven of the First Schedule for extension of the term of the lease in respect of all or part of the area which is the subject matter of the lease.
 - (2) The application shall include
 - (a) a certified copy of the mining lease;
 - (b) the cadastral co-ordinates delineating the area that is the subject matter of the application for extension in the case of reduction or enlargement in the perimeter of the original polygon;
 - (c) a comprehensive technical and financial report in respect of the expired term and a programme of mining operations for the proposed extension, including financial particulars, prepared according to the Commission's guidelines;
 - (d) annual reports of the applicant for the previous two years, including audited accounts;
 - (e) particulars of the qualifications and experience of the manager and other members of the technical team in charge of the mining operations, in case of a change in the team;
 - (f) particulars of the applicant's proposals with respect to the employment and training in the mining industry of Ghanaians; and
 - (g) evidence of payment of the applicable fees.

Record of application for extension of mining lease

- 190. (1) Where an applicant provides the information required in regulation 189(2), the Mineral Titles Department of the Commission shall record in the General Register, the details of the application including the date, hour and minute the application was submitted.
- (2) Where an application is recorded in the General Register, the Commission shall transfer the information submitted by the applicant onto an Application Certificate, as set out in Form Two of the First Schedule.

- (3) The Application Certificate shall be signed by the applicant and the Director of the Commission responsible for Mineral Titles and issued to the applicant.
- (4) Where the holder applies for an extension in respect of a reduction in the original polygon, the Commission shall plot a provisional polygon corresponding to the reduced area on the cadastral map, and the application shall be considered as a pending application until a final decision is made to grant or reject the application.

Review of application for extension of mining lease

- 191. (1) Within five days after recording an application in the General Register, the Mineral Titles Department of Commission shall review the application to ensure that
 - (a) the area applied for is correctly identified and the co-ordinates supplied are consistent with the geographic and geometric rules prescribed in these Regulations;
 - (b) the application was submitted at least ninety days before the expiration of the lease;
 - (c) the documentation required is complete and valid;
 - (d) the holder's activities under the previous programme of mining operations were conducted satisfactorily; and
 - (e) the applicable fees have been duly paid by the applicant.
- (2) Where an application does not comply with subregulation (1), the Mineral Titles Department of the Commission shall give notice accordingly to the applicant within five days after the review, as set out in Form Three of the First Schedule and the applicant shall correct the errors or provide the information required within ten days from the date of the notice.

Rejection of application for extension of mining lease

- 192. (1) An application shall be rejected if the applicant
 - (a) submits an application for extension later than ninety days before the expiration of the licence,
 - (b) makes a statement which the applicant knows or ought to know is false or misleading in any material particular, or

- (c) does not correct the errors or provide the information required under regulation 191(2) within ten days from the date of notice.
- (2) Where an application is rejected, the Commission shall on behalf of the Minister give notice to the applicant of the rejection and A the reasons for the rejection, as set out in Form Four of the First Schedule.

Consideration of application for extension of mining lease

193. The Mineral Titles Department of the Commission shall within forty days after recording an application for extension in the General Register, consider the application and make the appropriate recommendation to the Minister.

Notice of rejection of application for extension of mining lease

194. Within twenty-one days after the Minister has approved the recommendation to reject an application for the extension of a mining lease, the Commission shall, on behalf of the Minister, give notice to the applicant of the rejection and the reasons for the rejection, as set out in Form Seven of the First Schedule.

Notice of grant of extension of mining lease

- 195. (1) Within twenty-one days after the Minister has approved the recommendation to grant an extension of the mining lease to the applicant, the Commission shall, on behalf of the Minister give notice to the applicant of the grant and the fees payable in respect of the grant, as set out in Form Forty-Eight of the First Schedule.
- (2) The applicant shall within fifteen days after the date of the notice in sub-regulation (1), pay the applicable fees to the Commission.
- (3) The Minister shall grant the extension to the applicant within fifteen days of the date of payment of the applicable fees.
- (4) The grant of the extension shall be by a letter signed by the Minister and addressed to the applicant.
- (5) The extension shall be for a term not exceeding thirty years, subject to the terms and conditions of the original lease and other terms and conditions determined by the Minister.

Record of grant of extension of mining lease and modification of cadastral map

- 196. (1) Where an extension of a lease is granted, the Mineral Titles Department of the Commission shall record the details of the grant in the General Register and shall if applicable, replace the provisional polygon with a polygon corresponding to the extension on the cadastral map.
 - (2) Where an extension of a lease is granted in respect of a reduced area, the relinquished area shall be considered available for new applications.

Distribution of the notice of extension of mining lease

197. The extension granted by the Minister shall be copied to the persons and institutions listed in regulation 19.

Reduction or enlargement of mining lease

Application for reduction or enlargement of mining lease

- 198. (1) A holder of a mining lease may, not later than ninety days before the expiration of the lease, apply to the Commission as set out in Form Forty-Nine of the First Schedule for a reduction or enlargement of the area which is the subject matter of the lease.
- (2) The procedures and deadlines for the reduction of a lease shall be in accordance with regulations 38 to 49 with the exception of the expiration date of the lease, which shall not be modified.
 - (3) Where the reduction affects the whole lease area, the reduction shall be considered as a surrender and the provisions of regulation 158 to 167 shall apply.
 - (4) In the case of an enlargement, the procedures prescribed in regulation 177 shall be followed strictly.
 - (5) The validity period and the annual mineral rights fees payable by the holder shall be at the same rate as the original lease before enlargement.
 - (6) The partial relinquishment of the lease does not entitle the lease holder to a refund or discount of the annual mineral right fees already paid.
 - (7) The notice of a grant of a reduction or enlargement of a mining lease shall be as set out in Form Fifty of the First Schedule

Amendment, division, merger, transfer, mortgage, or surrender of a mining lease.

Applications and procedures for amendment, transfer or surrender of mining lease

- 199. (1) The requirements and procedures for amendment, division, merger, transfer or assignment, mortgage, and surrender of a mining lease are, subject to the appropriate modifications, the same as the requirements and procedures for amendment, division, merger, transfer or assignment, mortgage and surrender of a prospecting licence under these Regulations.
 - (2) Subject to subregulation (1),
 - (a) an application for amendment of a mining lease shall be as set out in Form Fifty-One of the First Schedule;
 - (b) a notice of the grant of the amendment shall be as set out in Form Fifty-Two of the First Schedule;
 - (c) an application for division of a mining lease shall be as set out in Form Fifty-Three of the First Schedule;
 - (d) a notice of the grant of the division shall be as set out in Form Fifty-Four of the First Schedule;
 - (e) an application for merger of mining leases shall be as set out in Form Fifty-Five of the First Schedule;
 - (f) a notice of the grant of the merger shall be as set out in Form Fifty-Six of the First Schedule;
 - (g) an application for transfer or assignment of a mining lease shall be as set out in Form Fifty-Seven of the First Schedule;
 - (h) a notice of the approval of the transfer or assignment shall be as set out in Form Fifty-Eight of the First Schedule;
 - (i) an application for mortgage of a mining lease shall be as set out in Form Fifty-Nine of the First Schedule;
 - (j) a notice of the approval of the mortgage shall be as set out in Form Sixty of the First Schedule;
 - (k) an application for surrender of a mining lease shall be as set out in Form Sixty-One of the First Schedule;
 - (1) a notice of the approval of the surrender shall be as set out in Form Sixty-Two of the First Schedule;

(m) the certificate of surrender shall be as set out in Form Sixty-Three of the First Schedule.

Suspension and termination of mining leases

Suspension or termination of mining leases

- 200. (1) The Minister may, on the recommendation of the Commission, suspend or terminate a mining lease at any time during the term of the lease if
 - (a) the holder fails to pay on the due date, the applicable fees in the Schedule to these Regulations, and any taxes and royalties specified in any enactment in force;
 - (b) the holder fails to conduct operations in accordance with the approved programme of mining operations as specified in the feasibility report;
 - (c) the holder becomes insolvent or bankrupt, enters into an agreement or scheme of composition with the holder's creditors, or takes advantage of an enactment for the benefit of its debtors or goes into liquidation, except as part of a scheme for an arrangement or amalgamation;
 - (d) the holder makes any statement or information in connection with the mining lease which the holder knows or ought to have known to be materially false; or
 - (e) the holder is convicted of any offence relating to smuggling or illegal sale or dealing in minerals.
- (2) The requirements and procedures for the termination of a mining lease are, subject to appropriate modifications, the same as the requirements and procedures for termination of a prospecting licence under regulations 168 to 170.
- (3) Before the suspension or termination of a mining lease under this regulation, the Commission shall, on behalf of the Minister give notice to the holder in writing, as set out in Form Sixty-Four of the First Schedule, stating the breach which is the grounds for the suspension or termination, and the holder shall remedy the breach in one hundred and twenty days.

- (4) Subject to subregulations (1) to (3),
 - (a) where a mining lease is suspended, the Commission shall give notice of the period of the suspension of the licence and the reasons for the suspension to the holder, as set out in Form Sixty-Five of the First Schedule;
 - (b) where a mining lease is terminated, the former holder shall be required by notice as set out in Form Sixty-Six of the First Schedule, to deliver in hard copy and in electronic form to the Commission within twenty-one days
 - (i) the records and samples which the holder is required to maintain under the Act or these Regulations;
 - (ii) the plans and maps of the area subject to the mining lease prepared by the holder or on the holder's instructions;
 - (iii) any other documents relating to the mining lease.
 - (c) a person who fails to deliver a document or sample under subregulation 4(b), within thirty days from the date of being given notice by the Commission is liable to pay to the Commission a penalty of not more than ten thousand United States dollars in the first instance and a further penalty of one thousand United States dollars for each day that the document or sample remains undelivered

Expiration of mining leases

Procedure on expiration of mining lease

- 201. (1) The procedure to be followed on the expiration of a mining lease is subject to appropriate modifications, the same as the procedure on expiration of a prospecting licence under regulation 171.
- (2) On the expiration of the term of a mining lease, the Commission shall give notice to the holder of the expiration, as set out in Form Sixty-Seven of the First Schedule

Grant of small scale mining licences

Application for small scale mining licence

202. (1) An application for a small scale mining licence shall be made in person by the applicant or a representative of the applicant to the

District Offices of the Commission as set out in Form Sixty-Eight of the First Schedule, and shall include

- (a) the particulars of the applicant, stating the applicant's
 - (i) name;
 - (ii) residential and postal addresses;
 - (iii) telephone and facsimile numbers; and
 - (iv) email address.
- (b) a form of national identification including a passport, voter identity or national identity card;
- (c) certified copies of incorporation documents or documents showing registration as a cooperative society, where the applicant is not an individual;
- (d) the number of blocks and the cadastral co-ordinates delineating the area being applied for in the designated area;
- (e) the mineral to be mined;
- (f) rules governing the conduct and relationship of members of groups, societies, associations or cooperatives as the case may be;
- (g) evidence of payment of the applicable fees.

Record of application for small scale mining licence

- 203. (1) Where an applicant provides all the information required in regulation 202, the District Office of the Commission shall assign an appropriate code to the application, and record in the Priority Register, the details of the application including the date, hour and minute the application was submitted.
 - (2) An application shall not be recorded in the Priority Register unless the information required in regulation 202 is provided by the applicant.
 - (3) Where an application is recorded in the Priority Register, the District Office of the Commission shall transfer the information submitted by the applicant onto an Application Certificate, as set out in Form Two of the First Schedule.
 - (4) The Application Certificate shall be signed by the applicant and the District Officer, and issued to the applicant.
 - (5) Where an application is recorded in the Priority Register,

the District Office of the Commission shall plot the area applied for as a provisional polygon on the cadastral map, and the application shall be considered as a pending application until a final decision is made to grant or reject the application.

(6) Subsequent applications relating to part of or the entire provisional polygon shall be recorded in the Priority Register chronologically, and shall be regarded as valid applications until they are considered after the preceding application has been rejected.

Review of application for small scale mining licence

- 204. (1) The District Office of the Commission shall within five days after recording an application in the Priority Register, review the application to ensure that
 - (a) the documents required are complete and valid;
 - (b) the area applied for is correctly identified and the co-ordinates supplied are consistent with the geographic and geometric rules prescribed in these Regulations;
 - (c) the area applied for does not conflict with other mineral rights, pending applications, reserved areas, or restricted areas;
 - (d) the area applied for does not exceed twelve small scale cadastral units or 10.2 hectares or 25.2 acres;
 - (e) a form of national identification of the individual such as a passport, voter identity card, or a national identity card has been submitted:
 - (f) where the applicant is not an individual, certified copies of documents of incorporation or documents showing registration as a cooperative society under an enactment in force; and
 - (g) the applicable fees have been duly paid by the applicant.
- (2) Where an application does not comply with subregulation (1), the District Office of the Commission shall, if applicable, give notice accordingly to the applicant within five days after the review, as set out in Form Three of the First Schedule and the applicant shall correct the errors or provide the information required within ten days from the date of the notice.

(3) Where an application satisfies the criteria specified in subregulation (1), the District Office of the Commission shall submit within ten days after registration, the information relating to the application to the Mineral Titles Department of the Commission, and that Department shall within ten days review and accept or reject the application.

Rejection of application for small scale mining licence

- 205. (1) Where an applicant makes a statement which the applicant knows or ought to know is false or misleading in a material particular or does not correct the error or provide the information required under regulation 204(2) within ten days from the date of the notice, the application shall be rejected.
- (2) Where an application is rejected, the Commission shall on behalf of the Minister and through the District Office of the Commission give notice to the applicant of the rejection and the reasons for the rejection, as set out in Form Four of the First Schedule.

Application for small scale mining right which conflicts with existing mineral rights

- 206. (1) In accordance with section 15(5) of the Act, where an application for a small scale mining licence conflicts with an existing mineral right for a different mineral in the same area, the District Office of the Commission shall give notice to the existing holder within fifteen days of the application, as set out in Form Five of the First Schedule and the existing holder shall be given the first option to add the mineral to the existing mineral right.
 - (2) A notice under subregulation (1) shall contain particulars of the mineral and the area applied for, and shall require the existing holder to exercise the option by giving notice to the District Office of the Commission in writing of the option within fifteen days after the notice.
 - (3) Where the existing mineral right holder exercises the option to add the new mineral within the prescribed time, the application shall be rejected without a refund of the fees paid by the applicant.
 - (4) Where the existing mineral right holder chooses not to exercise the option or does not exercise the option within the prescribed time, the new application shall be accepted and processed in accordance with these Regulations.

Notice of pending applications for small scale mining licence

- 207. (1) Where an application complies with regulation 202 and the application has been accepted by the Commission, the Mineral Titles Department of the Commission shall within fifteen days after recording the application in the Priority Register, prepare a notice of the pending application as set out in Form Six of the First Schedule, and
 - (a) publish the notice in the Gazette;
 - (b) give a copy of the notice to the relevant chief, traditional authority or land owner and the relevant District Assembly;
 - (c) publish the notice in
 - (i) a newspaper circulating in the area concerned, and
 - (ii) in a manner customarily acceptable to the area that is the subject matter of the application;
 - (d) post a copy of the notice on the
 - notice board of the relevant office of the Commission; and
 - (ii) on the land which is the subject matter of the application;
 - (e) submit a copy of the notice to the Office of the Administrator of Stool Lands, the Lands Commission office in the area, and any other person designated by the Commission.
- (2) The notice given under subregulation (1) shall include a map showing the proposed boundaries of the land which is the subject matter of the application.
- (3) An owner or lawful occupier of land who is likely to be affected by the grant of the reconnaissance licence shall submit a written statement of that owner's or occupier's interest to the Commission through the respective District Assembly within twenty-one days from the date of publication of the notice in the Gazette.

Consideration of application for small scale mining licence

208. Within ten days after the publication period lapses, the District Office of the Commission shall submit the application dossier including any interest submitted by affected persons and the appropriate recommendation to the Mineral Titles Department of the Commission to be reviewed and submitted to the Minister.

Notice of rejection of application for small scale mining licence

209. Within twenty-one days after the Minister has approved a recommendation to reject an application, the Commission shall, on behalf of the Minister and through the District Office of the Commission give notice to the applicant of the rejection and the reasons for the rejection, as set out in Form Seven of the First Schedule.

Notice of grant of small scale mining licence

- 210. (1) Within twenty-one days after the Minister has approved the recommendation to grant the licence to the applicant, the Commission shall, on behalf of the Minister and through the District Office of the Commission give notice to the applicant of the grant and the fees payable in respect of the grant, as set out in Form Sixty-Nine of the First Schedule.
- (2) The applicant shall within sixty days after the date of the notice in subregulation (1), pay the applicable fees and give notice to the Minister and the Commission in writing of the acceptance of the grant.
- (3) The Minister shall issue the licence to the applicant within thirty days after the date of acceptance and payment of the applicable fees.
- (4) The grant of the licence shall be by an agreement in triplicate signed between the Minister and the applicant.

Revocation of small scale mining licence

- 211. (1) A grant shall be revoked if the applicant fails to give notice to the Minister and the Commission of the acceptance, in accordance with regulation 210(2).
- (2) Where a grant is revoked, the corresponding provisional polygon shall be deleted from the cadastral map and the details of the revocation shall be recorded in the General Register.

Record of rejection of application for small scale mining licence

212. (1) Where an application is rejected, the District Office of the Commission shall enter the details of the rejection in the General Register and delete the provisional polygon relating to the application from the cadastral map and the area shall be considered vacant for new applications.

(2) When an application is rejected under these Regulations, the applicant is not entitled to a refund of the fees paid.

Terms and conditions of small scale mining licence

- 213. The small scale mining licence issued by the Minister shall include particulars of
 - (a) the registered name and addresses of the holder;
 - (b) the date of issue of the licence;
 - (c) the term of the licence, which shall not exceed five years;
 - (d) the minerals to be mined;
 - (e) the period of limitation for submission of an application for renewal;
 - (f) the cadastral co-ordinates of the area and the number of blocks;
 - (g) the annual mineral right fee and the ground rent payable;
 - (h) the obligations of the holder in relation to reporting requirements;
 - (i) the rights of the holder and third parties; and
 - (j) other terms and conditions determined by the Minister.

Record of grant of small scale mining licence and modification cadastral map

214. Where a licence is granted, the Minerals Titles Department of the Commission shall enter the details of the grant in the General Register and replace the provisional polygon with a polygon corresponding to the grant on the cadastral map.

Stamping and registration of small scale mining licence

- 215. Within twenty-one days after the grant of the licence and before the commencement of any activity in the field, the holder shall
 - (a) stamp and register the licence in accordance with the relevant enactment in force; and
 - (b) return an original copy of the duly stamped and registered licence together with nine copies of that licence to the Commission.

Distribution of small scale mining licence

216. Within seven days of receipt of the duly stamped and registered licence, the Mineral Titles Department of the Commission shall distribute the copies of that licence in accordance with regulation 19.

Extension or renewal of the term of small scale mining licences

Application for extension of small scale mining licence

- 217. (1) A holder of a small scale mining licence may, not later than ninety days before the expiration of the term of the licence, apply to the District Office of the Commission, as set out in Form Seventy of the First Schedule for an extension of the term of the licence in respect of all or part of the area subject to the licence.
 - (2) The application shall include
 - (a) a certified copy of the mining licence;
 - (b) the cadastral co-ordinates delineating the area subject to the application for extension in the case of reduction or enlargement in the perimeter of the original polygon;
 - (c) annual reports of the applicant for the last two years, including audited accounts and production statistics, where the applicant is a body corporate;
 - (d) production statistics and particulars of sales, including details of buyers; and
 - (e) evidence of payment of the applicable fees.

Record of application for small scale mining licence

- 218. (1) Where an applicant provides the information required in regulation 217(2), the District Office of the Commission shall record in the General Register, the details of the application including the date, hour and minute the application was submitted.
- (2) On recording the application in the General Register, the District Office of the Commission shall transfer the information submitted by the applicant onto an Application Certificate, as set out in Form Two of the First Schedule.
- (3) The Application Certificate shall be signed by the applicant and the District Officer.

(4) Where the holder applies for extension in respect of a reduction in the original polygon, the District Office of the Commission shall plot the provisional polygon corresponding to the reduced area on the cadastral map, and the application shall be considered as a pending application until a final decision is made to grant or reject the application.

Review of application for small scale mining licence

- 219. (1) The District Office of the Commission shall within five days after recording an application in the General Register, review the application to ensure that
 - (a) the area applied for is correctly identified and the co-ordinates supplied are consistent with the geographic and geometric rules prescribed in these Regulations;
 - (b) the application was submitted at least ninety days before the expiration of the licence;
 - (c) the documentation required is complete and valid;
 - (d) the holder's activities under the previous programme of mining operations were conducted satisfactorily; and
 - (e) the applicable fees have been duly paid by the applicant.
- (2) Where an application does not comply with the provisions in subregulation (1), the District Office of the Commission shall give notice to the applicant accordingly within five days after the review, as set out in Form Three of the First Schedule and the applicant shall correct the errors or provide the information required within ten days from the date of the notice.

Rejection of application for extension of small scale mining licence

- **220.** (1) An application for extension of small scale mining licence shall be rejected where the applicant
 - (a) submits an application for extension later than ninety days before the expiration of the licence, or
 - (b) makes a statement which the applicant knows or ought to know is false or misleading in a material particular, or
 - (c) does not correct the errors or provide the information required under regulation 219(2) within ten days from the date of the notice.

(2) Where an application is rejected, the Commission shall on behalf of the Minister give notice to the applicant of the rejection and the reasons for the rejection, as set out in Form Four of the First Schedule.

Consideration of application for extension of small scale mining licence

- 221. (1) The District Office of the Commission shall within five days after recording an application for extension in the General Register, consider the application.
- (2) Where an application satisfies the criteria prescribed in regulation 219, the District Office of the Commission shall submit within ten days after registration, the information relating to the application to the Commission, and that Commission shall within ten days consider the application, and make the appropriate recommendation to the Minister.

Notice of rejection of application for extension of small scale mining licence

- 222. (1) Within seven days after the Minister has approved the recommendation to reject an application for extension, the Commission shall, on behalf of the Minister give notice to the applicant of the rejection and the reasons for the rejection, as set out in Form Seven of the First Schedule.
- (2) Where an application is rejected, the District Office of the Commission shall enter the details of the rejection in the General Register and delete the polygon relating to the application from the cadastral map and the area shall be considered vacant for new applications.

Notice of grant of extension of small scale mining licence

- 223. (1) Within seven days after the Minister has approved the recommendation to grant an extension, the Commission shall, on behalf of the Minister give notice to the applicant of the grant and the fees payable in respect of the grant, as set out in Form Seventy-One of the First Schedule.
- (2) The applicant shall within fifteen days after the date of the notice in subregulation (1), pay the applicable fees to the Commission.
- (3) The Minister shall issue the extension within fifteen days after the date of payment of the applicable fees.
- (4) The grant of the extension shall be by a letter signed by the Minister and addressed to the applicant.

(5) The extension shall be for a term not exceeding five years and subject to the terms and conditions of the original licence and other terms and conditions determined by the Minister.

Record of grant of small scale mining licence and modification of cadastral map

- 224. (1) Where there is a grant of extension of a licence, the District Office of the Commission shall enter the details of the grant in the General Register and replace the provisional polygon with a polygon corresponding to the extension on the cadastral map.
- (2) Where there is a grant of extension of a licence in respect of a reduced area, the relinquished area shall be considered available for new applications.

Distribution of the notice of extension of small scale mining licence

225. The extension granted by the Minister shall be copied to the persons and institutions listed in regulation 19.

Amendment of a small scale mining licence to add or to exclude minerals, enlargement or reduction, transfer, mortgage, and surrender of small scale mining licences

Requirements for amendment, enlargement or reduction, transfer, mortgage, and surrender of small scale mining licence

- 226. (1) The requirements and procedures for amendment, enlargement or reduction, transfer or assignment, mortgage and surrender of a small scale mining licence shall be the same as the requirements and procedures for amendment, enlargement or reduction, transfer or assignment, mortgage and surrender of a prospecting licence under these Regulations, subject to the appropriate modifications.
 - (2) Subject to subregulation (1),
 - (a) an application for amendment of a small scale mining licence shall be as set out in Form Seventy-Two of the First Schedule;
 - (b) a notice of the grant of the amendment shall be as set out in Form Seventy-Three of the First Schedule;
 - (c) an application for reduction or enlargement of a small scale mining licence shall be as set out in Form Seventy-Four of the First Schedule;

- (d) a notice of the grant of the reduction or enlargement shall be as set out in Form Seventy-Five of the First Schedule;
- (e) an application for transfer or assignment of a small scale mining licence shall be as set out in Form Seventy-Six of the First Schedule;
- (f) a notice of the approval of the transfer or assignment shall be as set out in Form Seventy-Seven of the First Schedule;
- (g) an application for mortgage of a small scale mining licence shall be as set out in Seventy-Eight of the First Schedule;
- (h) a notice of the approval of the mortgage shall be as set out in Form Seventy-Nine of the First Schedule;
- (i) an application for surrender of a small scale mining licence shall be as set out in Form Eighty of the First Schedule;
- (j) a notice of the approval of the surrender shall be as set out in Form Eighty-One of the First Schedule;
- (k) the certificate of surrender shall be as set out in Form Eighty-Two of the First Schedule.

Division of small scale mining licences

Application for division of small scale mining licence

- 227. (1) A holder of a small scale mining licence may within ninety days before the expiration of the licence, apply to the District Office of the Commission, as set out in Form Eighty-Three of the First Schedule for the division of the area subject to the licence into several areas.
 - (2) The application shall include
 - (a) a certified copy of the small scale mining licence;
 - (b) the number of small scale cadastral blocks and the cadastral co-ordinates delineating the area to be divided, and the divisions being sought; and
 - (c) evidence of payment of the applicable fees.

Record of division of small scale mining licence

- 228. (1) Where the applicant provides all the information required under regulation 227, the District Office of the Commission shall record in the General Register, the details of the application including the date, hour and minute the application was submitted.
 - (2) An application shall not be recorded in the General Register

unless the information required under regulation 227 is provided by the applicant.

- (3) Where an application is recorded in the General Register, the District Office of the Commission shall transfer the information submitted by the applicant onto an Application Certificate as set out in Form Two of the First Schedule, which shall be signed by the applicant and the District Officer.
- (4) Where an application is recorded in the General Register, the District Office of the Commission shall plot the areas corresponding to the divisions being sought as provisional polygons on the cadastral map.
- (5) The original polygon corresponding to the small scale mining licence yet to be divided shall remain valid until the application for the division is granted.

Review of application for division of small scale mining licence

- 229. (1) Within five days after recording an application in the General Register, the District Office of the Commission shall review the application to ensure that
 - (a) the licence, which is the subject matter of the application is valid;
 - (b) the geometry and dimensions of the provisional polygons and the cadastral coordinates delineating the divisions being sought are consistent with the geographic and geometric rules prescribed in these Regulations; and
 - (c) the applicable fees have been duly paid.
- (2) Where the application does not comply with the provisions in subregulation (1), the District Office of the Commission shall give notice accordingly to the applicant within five days after the review, as set out in Form Three of the First Schedule and the applicant shall correct the errors or provide the information required within ten days from the date of the notice.

Rejection of application for division of small scale mining licence

230. (1) An application for division of small scale mining licence shall be rejected where the applicant

L.I. 2176

MINERALS AND MINING (LICENSING) REGULATIONS, 2012

- (a) submits the application later than ninety days before the expiration of the licence;
- (b) makes a statement which the applicant knows or ought to know is false or misleading in a material particular; or
- (c) does not correct the errors or provide the information required under regulation 229(2) within ten days from the date of the notice.
- (2) Where an application is rejected, the Commission shall on behalf of the Minister through the District Office of the Commission give notice to the applicant of the rejection and the reasons for the rejection, as set out in Form Four of the First Schedule.

Consideration of application for division of small scale mining licence

- 231. (1) The District Office of the Commission shall within five days after recording an application for division in the General Register, consider the application.
- (2) Where an application satisfies the criteria prescribed in regulation 229, the District Office of the Commission shall submit within ten days after registration, the information relating to the application to the Mineral Title Department of the Commission and that Department shall, within ten days, consider the application, and make the appropriate recommendation to the Minister.

Notice of rejection application for division of small scale mining licence

232. Within twenty-one days after the Minister has approved the recommendation to reject the application, the Commission shall, on behalf of the Minister through the District Office of the Commission give notice to the applicant of the rejection and the reasons for the rejection, as set out in Form Seven of the First Schedule.

Notice of grant of division of small scale mining licence

233. (1) Within twenty-one days after the Minister has approved the recommendation to grant the division of a licence, the Commission shall, on behalf of the Minister through the District Office of the Commission give notice to the applicant of the grant and the fees payable in respect of the grant, as set out in Form Eighty-Four of the First Schedule.

- (2) The applicant shall within fifteen days after the date of the notice in subregulation (1), pay the applicable fees to the Commission.
- (3) The Minister shall issue new licences to the applicant within fifteen days of the date of payment of the applicable fees.
- (4) The grant of the licences shall be by agreements in triplicate signed between the Minister and the applicant.

Record of rejection of application for division of small scale mining licence

234. Where an application is rejected, the District Office of the Commission shall enter the details of the rejection in the General Register and delete the polygon relating to the application from the cadastral map and the original polygon shall be maintained.

Terms and conditions for division of small scale mining licence

- 235. (1) The licences issued by the Minister shall include the particulars, terms and conditions of a small scale mining licence as provided in these Regulations, and any other terms and conditions determined by the Minister.
- (2) The annual mineral rights fees are at the same rate as the original licence.

Record of grant of division of small scale mining licence and modification of cadastral map

236. On the grant of the licence for the division of the small scale licence, the District Office of the Commission shall enter the details of the grant in the General Register and replace the provisional polygons with polygons corresponding to the new licences, which shall be assigned with appropriate codes.

Stamping and registration of licence for division of small scale mining licence

- 237. Within twenty-one days after the grant of the licence and before commencement of activity in the field, the holder of the small scale mining licence shall
 - (a) stamp and register the licence in accordance with the relevant enactments in force; and

(b) return an original copy of the duly stamped and registered licence together with nine copies of that licence to the Commission.

Distribution of small scale mining licence after division

238. Within seven days of receipt of the duly stamped and registered licence, the Mineral Titles Department of the Commission shall forward copies of that licence to the persons and institutions listed in regulation 19.

Merger of small scale mining licences

Application for merger of small scale mining licence

- 239. (1) A holder of small scale mining licences covering contiguous blocks may apply to the District Office of the Commission as set out in Form Eighty-Five of the First Schedule for merger of all or part of the licences, where the entire merged area does not exceed twelve small scale cadastral units, 10.2 hectares or 25.2 acres.
- (2) The application for the merger shall be made not later than one hundred and fifty days before the expiration of the licences to be merged.
 - (3) The application shall include
 - (a) certified copies of the small scale mining licences to be merged;
 - (b) the number of small scale cadastral units and the cadastral co-ordinates delineating the proposed merged area; and
 - (c) evidence of payment of the applicable fees.

Record of application for merger of small scale mining licence

- 240. (1) Where the applicant provides the information required under regulation 239, the District Office of the Commission shall record in the General Register, the details of the application including the date, hour and minute the application was submitted.
- (2) An application shall not be recorded in the General Register unless the information required under regulation 239 is provided by the applicant.

- (3) Where an application is recorded in the General Register, the District Office of the Commission shall transfer the information submitted by the applicant onto an Application Certificate, as set out in Form Two of the First Schedule which shall be signed by the applicant and the District Officer.
- (4) Where an application is recorded in the General Register, the District Offices of the Commission shall plot the area corresponding to the proposed merger as a provisional polygon on the cadastral map.
- (5) The original polygons corresponding to the licences yet to be merged shall remain valid until the application for the merger is granted.

Review of application for merger of small scale mining licence

- 241. (1) Within five days after recording an application in the General Register, the District Office of the Commission shall review the application to ensure that
 - (a) the small scale mining licence subject to the application is valid:
 - (b) the geometry and dimensions of the provisional polygon and the cadastral coordinates delineating the proposed merged area being sought are consistent with the geographic and geometric rules prescribed in these Regulations;
 - (c) the proposed merged area does not exceed twelve small scale cadastral units;
 - (d) the licences to be merged are small scale mining licences and belong to the same holder; and
 - (e) the applicable fees have been duly paid by the applicant.
- (2) Where the application does not comply with the provisions in subregulation (1), the District Office of the Commission shall give notice accordingly to the applicant within five days after the review, as set out in Form Three of the First Schedule and the applicant shall correct the errors or provide the information required within ten days from the date of the notice.

Rejection of application for merger of small scale mining licence

242. (1) An application for merger of small scale mining licences shall be rejected where the applicant

- (a) submits an application later than one hundred and fifty days before the expiration of each licence;
- (b) makes a statement which the applicant knows or ought to know is false or misleading in a material particular, or
- (c) does not correct the errors or provide the information required under regulation 241(2) within ten days from the date of notice.
- (2) Where an application is rejected, the Commission shall on behalf of the Minister through the District Office of the Commission give notice to the applicant of the rejection and the reasons for the rejection, as set out in Form Four of the First Schedule.

Consideration of application for merger of small scale mining licence

- 243. (1) The District Office of the Commission shall, within five days after recording an application for division in the General Register, consider the application.
- (2) Where the application satisfies the criteria prescribed in regulation 242, the District Office of the Commission shall submit within ten days after registration, the information relating to the application to the Mineral Title Department of the Commission and that Commission shall within ten days consider the application, and make the appropriate recommendation to the Minister.

Notice of rejection of application for merger of small scale mining licence

244. Within twenty-one days after the Minister has approved the recommendation to reject an application, the Commission shall, on behalf of the Minister through the District Office of the Commission give notice of the rejection to the applicant of the rejection and the reasons for the rejection, as set out in Form Seven of the First Schedule.

Notice of grant of merger of small scale mining licence

245. (1) Within twenty-one days after the Minister has approved the recommendation to grant the merger of licences, the Commission shall, on behalf of the Minister through the District Office of the Commission give notice to the applicant of the grant and the fees payable in respect of the grant, as set out in Form Eighty-Six of the First Schedule.

- (2) The applicant shall within fifteen days after the date of the notice in subregulation (1), pay the applicable fees to the Commission.
- (3) The Minister shall issue a new licence in respect of the merged area to the applicant within fifteen days after the date of payment of the applicable fees.
- (4) The grant of the licence shall be by an agreement in triplicate signed between the Minister and the applicant.

Record of rejection of application for merger of small scale mining licence

246. Where an application is rejected, the District Office of the Commission shall enter the details of the rejection in the General Register and delete the polygon relating to the application from the cadastral map and the original polygons shall be maintained.

Terms and conditions of merged small scale mining licence

- 247. (1) The licence issued by the Minister shall include the particulars, terms and conditions of a small scale mining licence as provided in these Regulations, and any other terms and conditions determined by the Minister.
- (2) The annual mineral rights fees are at the same rate as the oldest of the individual merged licences.

Record of merged licence and modification of cadastral map

248. On the grant of the licence, the District Office of the Commission shall enter the details of the grant in the General Register and in addition, the Commission and District Office of the Commission shall replace the provisional polygons with a polygon corresponding to the new licence which shall be assigned with a new code.

Stamping and registration of merged small scale mining licence

- **249.** Within twenty-one days after the grant of a licence and before commencement of activity in the field, the holder shall
 - (a) stamp and register the licence in accordance with the relevant enactment in force; and
 - (b) return the original copy of the duly stamped and registered licence together with nine copies of that licence to the Commission.

Distribution of merged small scale mining licence

250. Within seven days of receipt of the duly stamped and registered licence, the Commission shall forward a copy of that licence to the persons and institutions listed in regulation 19.

Suspension and termination of small scale mining licences

Suspension or termination of small scale mining licence

- 251. (1) The Minister on the recommendation of the Commission may suspend or terminate a small scale mining licence at any time during the term of the licence if the holder
 - (a) fails to pay on the due date, the applicable fees in the Schedule to these Regulations, and any taxes and royalties specified in any enactment in force;
 - (b) is insolvent or bankrupt, enters into an agreement or scheme of composition with the holder's creditors, or takes advantage of an enactment for the benefit of its debtors or goes into liquidation, except as part of a scheme for an arrangement or amalgamation;
 - (c) makes any statement or information in connection with the small scale mining licence which the holder knows or ought to know is materially false; and
 - *s(d)* is convicted of an offence relating to smuggling or illegal sale or dealing in minerals;
 - (e) sells the minerals to an unauthorised buyer;
 - (f) fails to submit returns on production and sales; or
 - (g) loses his Ghanaian citizenship.
- (2) The requirements and procedures for termination of a small scale mining licence shall, subject to the appropriate modifications, be the same as the requirements and procedures for termination of a prospecting licence under regulations 168 to 170.
- (3) Before the suspension or termination of a small scale mining licence under this regulation, the Commission shall, on behalf of the Minister give notice to the holder in writing, as set out in Form Eighty-Seven of the First Schedule, stating the breach which is the grounds for the suspension or termination, and the holder shall remedy the breach in one hundred and twenty days.

- (4) Subject to subregulations (1) to (3),
 - (a) where a small scale mining licence is suspended, the Commission shall give notice of the period of the suspension of the licence and the reasons for the suspension to the holder, as set out in Form Eighty-Eight of the First Schedule;
 - (b) where a small scale mining licence is terminated, the former holder shall be required by notice as set out in Form Eighty-Nine of the First Schedule, to deliver in hard copy and in electronic form to the Commission within twenty-one days
 - (i) the records and samples which the holder is required to maintain under the Act or these Regulations;
 - (ii) the plans and maps of the area subject to the small scale mining licence prepared by the holder or on the holder's instructions;
 - (iii) any other documents relating to the small scale mining licence.
 - (c) a person who fails to deliver a document or sample under subregulation 4(b), within thirty days from the date of being given notice by the Commission is liable to pay to the Commission a penalty of not more than one thousand United States dollars in the first instance and a further penalty of one hundred United States dollars for each day that the document or sample remains undelivered

Expiration of small scale mining licences

Procedure on expiration of small scale mining licence

- 252. (1) The procedure to be followed on the expiration of a small scale mining licence is subject to appropriate modifications, the same as the procedure on expiration of a prospecting licence under regulation 171.
- (2) On the expiration of the term of a small scale mining licence, the Commission shall give notice to the holder of the expiration, as set out in Form Ninety of the First Schedule

Creation of designated areas for small scale mining

Designation of small scale mining areas

- 253. (1) In accordance with section 89 of the Act, the Commission may, where it considers that it is in the public interest to encourage small scale mining in an area, recommend to the Minister to designate that area for small scale mining operations.
 - (2) On approval of the recommendation, the Minister shall by notice in the *Gazette* designate the area for small scale mining operations.
 - (3) The notice in subregulation (2) shall specify
 - (a) the cadastral coordinates of the area;
 - (b) the number of small scale cadastral units;
 - (c) the size of the area in hectares and acres;
 - (d) the mineral to be mined; and
 - (e) the district where the area is situated.

Conditions precedent to designation of small scale mining area

- 254. Where the Commission makes a recommendation for the designation of an area for small scale mining operations, the Commission shall
 - (a) ensure that the area is not the subject of any mineral right;
 - (b) ensure that the perimeter of the proposed area is consistent with the geographic and geometric rules specified in these Regulations;
 - (c) record the details of the proposed designation in the Priority Register; and
 - (c) plot the proposed designated area in the cadastral map as a provisional polygon and record the details in the General Register.

Record of designated small scale mining area and modification of cadastral map

255. On publication in the *Gazette*, the Commission shall plot the designated area in the cadastral map and record the details of the designation in the General Register.

Application for small scale mining licences in respect of designated area

256. Where a small scale mining area is designated by the Minister, the District Office of the Commission shall receive and process applications for small scale mining licences in respect of small scale cadastral units within the designated area as specified in these Regulations.

Tender procedures for mineral rights

Conduct of tender for mineral right

257. Where a mineral right is to be granted through tender procedures, the conduct of the tender shall be fair and transparent and in accordance with these Regulations.

Grant of mineral rights by tender

- 258. (1) The grant of a mineral right may be made through tender where
 - (a) the Commission determines that there exists sufficient mineral information in respect of the area concerned;
 - (b) the Republic has carried out prior mineral exploration in respect of the area concerned; or
 - (c) an area becomes available through surrender, revocation or termination and two or more applications are recorded in the Priority Register within the seven days of the area becoming vacant.
- (2) In the circumstances specified in paragraph (c), the tender shall be restricted to the overlapped applicants and the overlapped area.
- (3) Where any of the conditions stated in subregulation (1) exist, the Commission shall follow the guidelines for tendering approved by the Minister.
- (4) A publication made in respect of an application by the tender shall state the
 - (a) district and place where the area is located;
 - (b) cadastral coordinates of the area and the number of blocks;
 - (c) size of the area in hectares and acres;
 - (d) closing date for receipt of tenders, which shall be the same as the date and time for opening of tenders; and
 - (e) evaluation criteria.

Functions of the Mineral Titles Department of the Commission in relation to tenders

- 259. The Mineral Titles Department of the Commission shall after making a publication to request for tenders,
 - (a) receive and record the tenders, including the date and time of receipt in the General Register;
 - (b) open tenders in accordance with the published rules for the tender;
 - (c) evaluate the responsiveness of tenders and shortlist qualified tenders; and
 - (d) respond to questions from tenderers concerning the tender in accordance with established tendering rules.

Submission and processing of tenders

- 260. (1) Tenders, including the documents required and evidence of payment of the applicable fees may be submitted in a sealed envelope by an applicant or an authorised representative of the applicant to the Commission in the form specified in the invitation for tenders.
- (2) The sealed envelope containing the tender documents shall be kept in the safe custody of the Commission until the date announced for opening of the tenders.
- (3) On receipt and recording of a tender in the General Register,
 the Commission shall issue to the tenderer, a Tender Certificate as set out in Form Ninety-One of the First Schedule, and signed by the Director of the Commission responsible for Mineral Titles.
 - (4) The Commission shall open the tenders in the presence of the tenderers on the date announced for the opening of tenders.
 - (5) During the opening of the tenders, the Commission shall verify the documents in every tender and inform the tenderers about the contents of each tender, and where the tender is incomplete, the Commission shall reject the tender and return the documents to the tenderer.
 - (6) The Commission shall record the proceedings of the opening of tenders.
 - (7) On determination of qualified tenders, the Commission shall transfer the tenders to the Tender Committee for evaluation.

Composition of Tender Committee

- **261.** (1) Where a mineral right is to be granted through tender, the Commission shall establish a Tender Committee consisting of five members as follows:
 - (a) three representatives from the Commission, two of whom shall be the Chairman and Secretary respectively;
 - (b) one representative from the Geological Survey Department;
 - (d) one representative from the Environmental Protection Agency.
- (2) Where the area in respect of the tender falls within a forest reserve, the Committee shall co-opt a representative from the Forestry Commission;
- (3) The Committee may co-opt other members as the Committee shall deem appropriate for the execution of its functions.

Duties and responsibilities of Tender Committee

- 262. (1) The functions of the Tender Committee include
 - (a) evaluation of tenders in accordance with the criteria published in the notice for request for tender;
 - (b) determination of successful tender; and
 - (c) preparation of a report on the outcome of the tender process for submission to the Commission.
- (2) The proceedings of the Tender Committee shall be confidential, and a member of the Committee shall not disclose any information relating to the tender to any person.
- (3) The Tender Committee shall keep proper minutes and records of the Committee's proceedings.
 - (4) Each member of the Tender Committee shall have one vote.
- (5) The Tender Committee may request a tenderer to provide clarification on any information submitted by a tenderer, in accordance with established tendering rules.
- (6) Where only one tender is received, the Tender Committee shall evaluate the tender in accordance with the evaluation criteria, and the tender shall not be successful unless it scores more than the minimum score stated in the evaluation criteria.

- (7) Where more than one tender is received, the tender which receives the highest score based on the evaluation criteria shall be considered the successful tender.
- (8) The report to be submitted to the Commission by the Tender Committee shall include the details of the successful tender and the reasons for rejecting other tenders.

Transmission of report on tender to the Minister

263. On receipt of the report of the Tender Committee, the Commission shall recommend to the Minister to grant the mineral right to the successful tenderer.

Procedures on grant of mineral right by tender

264. Where the grant of a mineral right is recommended, the procedure for the grant of the mineral right as provided under these Regulations shall be followed.

Unsuccessful tender

265. Where a tender is not received or the tenders received are unsuccessful after three tenders, the Commission shall declare the area to be available for receipt of applications as provided under these Regulations.

Failure to give notice to Minister of acceptance

- 266. (1) Where after the completion of the granting procedures described in these Regulations, the applicant fails to give notice to the Minister of the acceptance of the granted rights before the specified deadlines in accordance with these Regulations, the rights shall automatically lapse and shall be deleted from the cadastral maps and the applicant or holder shall not apply for the same area or a portion of it, for the next one hundred and eighty days.
 - (2) Where the holder of a reconnaissance or a prospecting licence relinquishes an area either voluntary or as prescribed by these Regulations, the holder shall not apply for the relinquished area during the term of the licence.

Demarcation of areas subject to mineral rights

Boundaries of mineral rights

267. The boundaries of a licence or lease shall extend downwards into the ground as vertical planes from the straight lines connecting the surface perimeter of the cadastral block.

Establishment of beacons

- 268. (1) The holder of a mineral right shall demarcate the surface perimeter of the polygon with beacons set on the ground and positioned at the inflection points using the cadastral co-ordinates of the polygon.
- (2) The demarcation of the surface perimeter shall be established using the cadastral co-ordinates and the parameters provided by the Survey and Mapping Division of the Lands Commission for transformation between the map co-ordinates and the GPS co-ordinates, as specified in regulations 1(b).
- (3) A person shall not erect a beacon or anything purporting to be a beacon between five o'clock in the evening and eight o'clock in the morning.

Beacons demarcating mining leases

269. The holder of a mining lease or small scale mining licence shall at every corner of the surface perimeter, erect a beacon which shall be a square concrete pillar with each side not less than ten centimetres in width, and at least one metre in height from the surface of the ground and sunk at least twenty-five centimetres into the ground, and painted white.

Beacons demarcating prospecting licences or restricted prospecting licences

- 270. (1) The holder of a prospecting licence shall at every corner of the surface perimeter, insert a beacon which shall be a round post constructed with timber of not less than ten centimeters in diameter and standing at least one metre above the surface of the ground and sunk not less than twenty-five centimetres in the ground and painted white.
- (2) Before any timber is used for a beacon, the bark of the timber shall be removed, and the timber shall be dried and treated with antitermite insecticide.

Markings on beacons

271. Each beacon shall have engraved or marked permanently on a board affixed to the beacon the name of the holder and the identification credentials of the mineral right and the board on which the information is engraved shall be composed of wood or metal and shall be not less than 0.5 square metre, and be securely fixed to the upper portion of the post.

Cost of beacons to be borne by holder of mineral right

272. A holder of a mineral right shall bear all the expenses relating to the erection and maintenance of beacons during the term of the mineral right, and shall remove the beacons on the termination or expiry of the mineral right.

Conflicts of measurements

- 273. (1) Where there is a conflict between a field demarcation point established under regulation 268 and the cadastral coordinates defining the point, the cadastral coordinates shall take precedence.
- (2) Where a person on reasonable grounds challenges the validity of the location of a beacon, the person may give notice to the Commission in writing to request a survey of the location of the beacon.
- (3) Where after a survey is carried out, a beacon is found to be located in the wrong place, the holder may be required by the Commission to relocate the affected beacon appropriately.
- (4) Where a holder of a mineral right is found to have located a beacon in the wrong place, the holder shall be debited with the cost of survey.

Surveys to be carried out by qualified persons

274. For the purpose of these Regulations, the survey of beacons shall be carried out only by a surveyor licensed by the Ghana Institution of Surveyors and authorised by the Commission.

Removal of beacons

- 275. (1) On the withdrawal or refusal of an application for grant or renewal of a mineral right, or the surrender, cancellation or expiration of a mineral right, the applicant or former holder shall within thirty days after the date of the withdrawal, refusal, surrender or cancellation remove all beacons erected to demarcate the area concerned.
- (2) Where a beacon is to be removed in accordance with subregulation (1), the applicant or former holder of the mineral right in question or the applicant's or former holder's agent shall personally supervise the removal of the beacons.
- (3) Without prejudice to subregulation (2), where an applicant or the holder of a mineral right fails to comply with subregulation (1) or

- (2), the Commission shall cause the removal of the beacons to be effected by another person at the expense of the applicant or former holder of the mineral right concerned.
- (4) A person who contravenes subregulation (1) or (2) commits an offence for the purposes of section 106 of the Act.

Additional beacons

- 276. (1) The Mineral Titles Department of the Commission may require the holder of a mineral right, or an applicant for a mineral right to erect additional beacons, and clear boundary lines, or parts of those lines determined by the Department, of bush, brushwood and long grass for a width of one hundred centimetres along the actual boundary line or may cause the clearing and demarcation of the boundaries at the expense of the holder or the applicant.
- (2) Where the Mineral Titles Department of the Commission is satisfied that the area marked out on the ground differs materially in position, shape or area from the area over which the mineral right concerned was applied for or is held, the Department shall, at the expense of the applicant or holder concerned, make adjustments to the beacons and boundaries that are necessary and the adjusted boundaries shall be deemed to be the boundaries of the area applied for or held.

Application of Regulations to restricted mineral rights

277. Except as specifically provided in these Regulations in respect of industrial minerals, the provisions in these Regulations relating to mineral rights apply to restricted mineral rights subject to the exemptions or modifications in these Regulations.

Interpretation

278. (1) In these Regulations, unless the context otherwise requires, "agent" means the person who is authorised by the applicant or mineral right holder to act on behalf of the applicant or the mineral right holder in matters that concern the Commission; "applicable fees" means fees payable by an applicant in respect of an application as specified in the schedule to these Regulations;

"annual mineral right fee" means the fee payable yearly by a mineral right holder to the Commission, as prescribed in Regulation 4;

"cadastral co-ordinates" means the geographic co-ordinates used in the delimitation of a mineral right in accordance with section 8 of the Act and regulations 1 and 2 of these Regulations;

"cadastral unit" means a pseudo-quadrilateral formed by the meridian and parallels, with a distance equal to fifteen seconds, and covering approximately a planimetric surface of twenty one hectares, the co-ordinates of the vertices being multiple of fifteen seconds as defined in section 8 of the Act and in regulations 1 and 2 of these Regulations;

"cadastre registers" means the Priority Register and the General Register to be maintained by the Mineral Titles Department of the Commission under these Regulations; "citizen" means,

- (a) an individual who is a citizen of Ghana by virtue of a law in force in Ghana;
- (b) a partnership or association which is composed exclusively of individuals who are citizens of Ghana;
- (c) a body corporate which is incorporated under the Companies Act, 1963 (Act179), and
 - (i) which is certified by the Minister to be controlled by the Republic,
 - (ii) whose membership is composed exclusively of persons who are citizens,
 - (iii) whose directors are exclusively citizens,
 - (iv) which is controlled by individuals who are citizens, or
- (d) a public corporation that is established by or under an enactment;
- "Commission" means the Minerals Commission established under section 1 of the Minerals Commission Act, 1993 (Act 450);

"designated area" means an area designated as a small scale mineral operation area in accordance with the procedures described in regulations 253 to 256;

"feasibility report" means the comprehensive programme of mining operations in respect of an application for mining lease prepared in accordance with the guidelines set by the

Commission;

- "General Register" means the book in which the Commission records all transactions involving mineral rights, including applications, grants, assignments or transfers, mortgages, surrenders, suspensions, cancellations, terminations and variations and other dealings in mineral rights;
- "holder" means the holder of a mineral right;

"invitation to tender" means a publication in a daily newspaper as specified in these Regulations;

- "minimum expenditure" means an obligatory minimum expenditure per annum to be spent wholly and exclusively for operations under a reconnaissance or prospecting licence, as provided in these Regulations;
- "Minister" means the Minister responsible for mines;
- "perimeter" means the outline of the demarcation on the ground of contiguous cadastral units which are the subject of a mineral
- "polygon" means a plane figure that is bounded by a finite sequence of straight line segments. It corresponds to the geometrical configuration of a single or combined contiguous cadastral units which is the subject of a mineral right;
- "Priority Register" means the book in which the Commission receives and records new applications for vacant areas in the order in which they are received;
- "reduction" means the diminution of the area or number of blocks occupied by a mineral right holder as specified in these Regulations;
- "renewal" means the extension of the term of validity of a mineral right before expiration as specified in these Regulations;
- "representative" means a person duly authorised by a power of

attorney to act on behalf of a company or an individual; "reserved area" means the area where no reconnaissance, prospecting or mining activities are permitted, as defined in sec-

tions 3 and 4 of the Act;

"small scale mining cadastral unit" means pseudo - squares of 3 seconds by 3 seconds equivalent to approximately 0.04 blocks or 0.85 hectares;

- "small scale mining" means mining operations undertaken by a Ghanaian Citizen in accordance with the Act and these Regulations over an area or number of blocks as specified in these Regulations;
- "surrender" means the voluntary relinquishment of all or part of the land subject to a mineral right by a holder;
- "tender" means the documents submitted by the tenderer in a form approved by the Tender Committee;
- "Tender Committee" means a committee established by the Commission to prepare invitations to tender for mineral rights, and to receive and evaluate tenders for mineral rights as specified in these Regulations;
- "tenderer" means a person who has submitted a tender for a mineral right;
- "termination" means the cessation of mineral right by expiry of time, surrender or cancellation;
- "work programme" means the programme of mineral operations in respect of a reconnaissance or prospecting licence prepared according to the guidelines set by the Commission, describing the type and scope of work to be conducted, the minerals subject to the exploration operations and the proposed expenditure on the operations.

Transitional provisions

Procedures to make existing mineral rights compatible

279. (1) On the commencement of these Regulations, a mineral right holder shall complete a regularisation form as shall be provided by the Commission, which shall require the holder to convert the area subject to the mineral rights and pending applications into blocks consistent with

the geometric rules and the cadastral grid prescribed under these Regulations.

- (2) The completed regularisation forms shall be submitted to the Mineral Titles Department of the Commission within six months after the coming into force of these Regulations and shall be processed by the Mineral Titles Department of the Commission.
- (3) Where one or more areas subject to existing mineral rights fall within the same cadastral block, and the holders fail to agree on which holder should keep the block, the affected areas shall remain in their current state until the conflict is resolved by the termination of the affected mineral right.
- (4) Despite any disagreement under subregulation (3), the holders' liabilities and obligations under these Regulations shall not cease.
- (5) On completion of the conversion, the holder shall become subject to the provisions of these Regulations.
- (6) Within three months after the commencement of these Regulations, any areas subject to existing small scale mining licences which are isolated or grouped, or are not contiguous with other mineral rights shall be declared designated areas as specified in these Regulations.
- (7) Where an area is designated under these Regulations, the holders shall become subject to the provisions of these Regulations.
- (8) Where a designated area falls within the same cadastral block as an existing mineral rights, and the holders fail to agree on which holder should keep the block, the affected areas shall remain in their current state until conflict is resolved by the termination of the affected mineral right..
- (9) An application for a mineral right pending before the commencement of these Regulations shall be re-submitted within ninety days under the provisions of these Regulations.
- (10) Where an application is not re-submitted within ninety days as stipulated in subregulation (9), the application shall lapse, and the area subject to the application shall become available for new applications.

(11) The Mineral Titles Department of the Commission shall within one month of the commencement of these Regulations, cause a publication to be made in the national dailies stating a period not longer than six months within which applications for mineral rights shall not be received to enable the Mineral Titles Department of the Commission convert the areas subject to existing mineral rights into blocks consistent with the geometric rules and the cadastral grid prescribed under these Regulations.

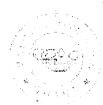
FORM I (Regulation 5 (1))

APPLICATION FOR RECONNAISSANCE LICENCES

SECTION 1: APPLICANT'S IDENTIFICATION DATA

Full Name of Applicant						,
Nationality/ Country of Incorporation						
Postal Address	P. O. Box	Registered Residential Address		rotial		
City/Town/Village		ŀ	Email Address			
Region		,	Vebslee			
Fixed Phone Line #		I	acsimile#			
APPLICANT'S AGEN	T IDENTIFIC	ATION DATA				
Full Name of Applicant	's Agent					
Registered Office Addr	ess					
Nationality of Principa Prospector	Y .	***	1	red Phone ne #	and a special section of the same	
Mobile Phone Line #			Fai	esimile#		
Website		1	En	nail Address		
SECTION 2: APPLIC	ANT'S BANK	ING DETAILS	·			
Name and Address of Bankers						
Fixed Phone Line #			Fa	csimile #		
Website			Eu	nail Address		
SECTION 3: MINER	AL RIGHT DA	iTA				
Address of Metropolit District Assembly of th					Branch	
Traditional Council of	the Area		1	ime of Nearest		
Number of Blocks Applied for	ı	Approximate size of he Area Applied for sq km)		ineral (s) to be conneitred		

							,		
Lap Shee	i ja) Numbres					ODF			
lesise pro	reade the coordina	hits of the peri	meter applied far b	elan ;					
		<u> </u>	7			y			
1	: 1111	TIT		1				1-1	
2		1111		2	1	H÷	+	H	
3			1	,	1		+-+-	+-	
4				4				Ħ	
5				5					
6				•					
7			· •	7	\sqcup		- 1 1 -	1	
r X	1 1 1	++++	_		$\sqcup \bot$		44-	1	
a U		~ 	_		 		++	ايا	
10		+	•	10	\vdash		+ +-	}	
11		++++		11	HH	-+-	····	-	
12	1 1 1 1	 	i	12		- -	++-	;	
13		1111	1	13	- - 		++	 	
14			"	14			1-1-	\vdash	
15			1	. 15			1 1	1-1	
14		Ш		16				П	
17	 		_]	17					
18		 	_	13					
19	1	1 2 1 1		19	1 4 1	1 1 1		i i	
34		- - - -	-					-	
			(If required, use	20 nakhusona) sh erely declara	that the a				·
	(pplicami Represso	Hadre) **		20 nakhusona) sh erely declara	eers)				
(· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Hawire) ***	, selemnly and since	20 nakhusona) sh erely declara	cers) that the a	of my k	nominige		···
(ntaWie) ^{2/6}	, selemnly and since	20 nakhusona) sh erely declara	cers) that the a	of my ki	nominige		·
(· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	na/re) ?**	, selemnly and since	20 nakhusona) sh erely declara	cers) that the a	of my k	nominige		
Stg	nature	Harrie) ""	, solemaly and since submotted is true	20 nddusona) sh crely declare and correct	chat the a	of my ke	now ledge	•	
Sig Sig	mabure	NG DOCUME	, solemaly and since submitted is true:	20 additional sh crely declare and correct	chat the a	Date	USE ON	LV)	
Sig ECTION 20 C refe	mature S 4- SUPPORTES opies of Site Plan rence to a topogr	NG DOCUMES	, solemaly and since submitted is true and since submitted is true and since submitted in true and submitted in true sub	nddusona) sh crely declare and correct BY APPLIC	chat the a in the best	Date	ESF ON	t.Y)	
Sig ECTION 20 C refe	majure 8-4- S& PPORTIN opies of Size Plan	NG DOCUMES	, solemaly and since submitted is true and since submitted is true and since submitted in true and submitted in true sub	ndduonal ph erely declare and correct	chat the a in the best	Date Date	ESE ON Applied	1.V) ation Form	ication and
Sig FCTION 20 C refe Lim	riabure S.4. S.4. PPORTITY opties of Site Plan rence to a topogramed Surveyor, opties of Complet	NG DOCUME:	, solemaly and since submitted is true: NTS SUBMITTED interest, with a signed by a	Dendduonal sh crely declare and correct BY APPLIC	eris) chat the n in the best ANT (OF eipt of Pn there of P	Date FICIAL ment for a system of the content of t	USE ON TApplicate of Preserved #:	1.V) ation Form	ication and
Sig FCTION 20 C refe Lim	riabure 64- 54 PFORTIN opies of Size Plan react is a topugr mord Surveyor, opies of Complet ial Report of the	NG DOCUMES of the area of aphic sheet and street and the sheet and the	, solomaly and since submitted is true: NTS SUBMITTED interest, with a signed by a Forms which will carry	BY APPLIC Rec Fine Pro	erry chat the a in the best ANT (OF eipt of Pay thener of P (cessing Fe (lographic	Date Date FICIAL ment for ayment or (Recei) Search	USE ONe Applies of Preser pi #: Report outpany	1.Y) stion Form ibed Appli	ication and
Sig FCTION 20 C refe Lim 20 C	riabure 54- 54 PPORTIN opies of Site Plan rente to a bopuger med Surveyor, opies of Complet and Report of the	NG DOCUMES of the area of aphic abeet and Application Company(ies) (c, if the Recon	, solemaly and since submitted is true; submitted is true; set a set of true; set of	BY APPLIC BY APPLIC For	ANT (OF Paymer of Paymer o	Date Date FICIAL. Ment for a grace if Cereif Search if Cereif a public if a	USE ONe Applies of Preser pi #: Report outpany	1.Y) stion Form ibed Appli	ication and
Sign Sign Sign Sign Sign Sign Sign Sign	calture 54 St PFORTH opies of Size Plan rence in a topuger med Surveyor, opies of Complet ial Report of the he Reconnaissans by the applican incher Curriculum	NG DOCUMES of the area of applic sheet and the Application Company (iss) is, if the Recont in the case in Vitae.	solomaly and since submitted is true: NTS SUBMITTED interest, with 1 signed by a forms which will carry maissance will not of a consultant,	BY APPLIC Rec Fair Pro Cu Pow the	erry chat the a to the best ANT (OF) eipt of Pay thrace of P cessing Fe tographic country of her behaff	Date Date FICIAL ment for a smeat or (Recei Search ney if C	USE ON « Applied of Presert pt #:	LV) Liton Form ibed Appli is replater loye an ag	ication and) Id outside cut to act on
Sig FCTION 20 C refe Lim January our se e done rovide he	riabure 54- St PPORTI opies of Size Plan rente to a bopuger med Surveyor, opies of Complet and Report of the the Reconnaissans by the applicans inher Curriculum true copies of	NG DOCUME: of the area of aphic abeet and Company(ies) (c. if the Recond. In the case a binorporation	solemnily and since submitted is true; submitted is true; self-street, with a signed by a submitted will carry maissance will not of a consultant, documents and	BY APPLIC Rec Finite Control of the	ANT (OF eign of Payares of Payare	Date Date FICIAL ment for a meant for (Recei) Search for if a ppli	USE ON « Applied of Presert pt #:	LV) Liton Form ibed Appli is replater loye an ag	ication and) Id outside cut to act on
Stg Stg Stg Stg Stg Stg Stg Stg	calture 54 St PFORTITY opies of Size Plan rence is a bapage, med Surveyor, opies of Complet and Report of the in- the Reconnaissants by the applicant inches Curriculum true copies of an atmoning object log and Compan	NG DOCUMES of the area of aphic sheet and Application (Company(ies) (c., if the Recont a Vitac incorporation its) of the cump by Directors;	selemnily and since submitted is true: STS SUBMITTED interest, with d signed by a Forms which will carry naissance will not of a consultant, documents and any and details of	BY APPLIC BY APPLIC Ca Pro Ca First Pro Ca Fro Pro By APPLIC Fro Pro Ca Fro Pro Pro Pro Pro Pro Pro Pro	cers) chat the a in the best CANT (OF) cipt of Pay dence of Re powed open	Date Date FICIAL ment for a syment for a syment for if C if a pplications.	LISE ON Applies of Preser pi 6: Report unpasy cant emp	t.Y) stion Form ibed Appli is registere loye an ag	ication and) Id outside cut to act on
Stg Stg Stg Stg Stg Stg Stg Stg	continue S4- S4 PPORTIT opties of Site Plan rente to a topuger meet Surveyor, opties of Complet and Report of the the Reconnaissance by the applicana true copies of salmoning object tog and Company tal report of the C	NG DOCUMES of the area of aphic sheet and Application (Company(ies) (c., if the Recont a Vitac incorporation its) of the cump by Directors;	selemnily and since submitted is true: STS SUBMITTED interest, with d signed by a Forms which will carry naissance will not of a consultant, documents and any and details of	BY APPLIC BY APPLIC Fair Pro Cas Branch	ANT (OF eign of Pay idented by the best of Pay idented by the best of Pay idented by the behalf dente of ligonalisation of the behalf dente of t	Date Date FICIAL Ment for a syment ce (Receipt Search may if C if appliant search mancial a strong for the property of	LISE ON TApplic TApplic Tappart Tappart Tapacity is Tappart Tappart	LV) tion Form ibed Appli is replater love an ag p carry no mineral	ication and consider ent to act on it the
Sig Sig CTIO: 20 C refe Lin 20 C Annu serebeld serebeld serebeld	realure S.4. St. PPORTES opies of Site Plan rence to a topogramed Surveyor, opies of Complet and Report of the the Reconnaisance by the applicans in their Curriculum true copies of a showing object log and Compan- cul report of the Companial report of the Companians (less)	NG DOCUME? of the area of aphic sheet and the Recondition to the case a Vitac incorporation (s) of the company Directors; ompany and o	selemnily and since submitted is true: STS SUBMITTED interest, with d signed by a Forms which will carry naissance will not of a consultant, documents and any and details of	BY APPLIC BY APPLIC Ca Pro Ca Work Reco	cers) chat the a in the best	Date Date FICIAL Sment for assemble (Recei) Search (recy if C) if appli antions. for the propertions of the property o	LISE ON Preser pt 9:	tion Form ibed Appli is registered love an ag to carry no mineral arting cape for the app	ication and red outside ent to act on it the
Stg Stg Stg Stg Stg Stg Stg Stg	continue S4- S4 PFORTIT opies of Size Plan react to a topuger med Surveyor, opies of Complet and Report of the the Reconnaissans by the applicasion frue copies of a showing object tog and Company tal report of the Company tal report of the Company ficate of lactorpos ficate to Commer	NG DOCUME? of the area of aphic observance of the Reconce. In the case a Nitae interpretation (s) of the company and a ration are flusiness are flusiness	selemnily and since submitted is true: STS SUBMITTED interest, with d signed by a Forms which will carry naissance will not of a consultant, documents and any and details of	BY APPLIC Rec Pro Ca Pro Broke	cers) chat the a in the best	Date Date FICIAL Ment for agment for (Receipt of Crist applications, for the property of th	LISE ON Preser pt 9:	tion Form ibed Appli is registered love an ag to carry no mineral arting cape for the app	ication and consider ent to act on it the
Signormal Signor	opies of Size Plan rence is a bopogramed Surveyor, opies of Complet and Report of the in- the Reconnaissans by the applicans incher Corriculum true copies of on ahowing object tog and Compan- tal report of the Commer pany Regulations	NG DOCUMES of the area of applic abert and the free and the free free free free free free free fr	selemnily and since submitted is true: STS SUBMITTED interest, with d signed by a Forms which will carry naissance will not of a consultant, documents and any and details of	BY APPLIC Rec Pro Ca Pro Broke	cers) chat the a to the best	Date Date FICIAL Ment for agment for (Receipt of Crist applications, for the property of th	USE ON e Applier of Freser pt 6:	t.Y) stion Form thed Applications are assets to carry no mineral acting cape for the app of the pre-	ication and red outside ent to act on it the
Signature Signat	opies of Site Plan rence to a topogramed Surveyor, opies of Complet and Report of the the Reconnaissans true copies of manufacture copies of a showing object log and Company cal report of the Commer pany Regulations on Date	NG DOCUMES of the area of applic abert and the free and the free free free free free free free fr	solemaly and since submitted is true: NTS SUBSHITTED interest, with a signed by a shick will carry maissance will not of a consultant, documents and any and details of a fits parent	BY APPLIC BY APPLIC For by declary and correct BY APPLIC For by declary BY APPLIC For by the hand For by the head beath For by the head beath For an act an act an act an act are act and act are act and act are act and act are act and act act are act and act act act are act and act	cersy chat the a in the best CANT (OF Pay reprise of Pay ressing Fe regraphic country or her tehalf posed ege Program maintaine local and for local and for local resisted in relation tivity than	Date	USE ON e Applier of Freser pt 6:	t.Y) stion Form thed Applications are assets to carry no mineral acting cape for the app of the pre-	ication and control rd outside ent to act on it the additure in blicable agram with



FORM TWO

(Regulations 6 (4), 21(2), 30(6), 39(3), 51(3), 74(3), 90(3), 105(2), 114(6), 124(3), 136(3), 147(3), 159(3), 173(3), 190(2), 203(3), 218(2), 228(3) AND 240(3)).

			CODE:
APPLICAT	ION CERTIF	ICATE	
Full Name of Applicant		ALLE TO LOS TO SOLITORISMOS SOL	
Postal Address			40. 40. 14 € 16 € 17 € 17 € 17 € 17 € 17 € 17 € 17
Registered Office Address		Email Address	A CONTRACT OF THE CONTRACT OF
Fixed Phone Line#		Facsimile #	
Type of Mineral Right Applied for		Location of Concession	
Type of Transaction	•		·
Submission Date		Submission Time	***************************************
Submitted by Name & Signature		Certificate issued by: Name & Title of Officer	
		n certifies that the above led in the Priority/ General	referenced application and Register.
Signature & Stamp	Dated	Day of	20

FORM THREE

(Regulations 7(2), 22(2), 31(2), 40(2), 52(2), 64(2), 75(2), 91(2), 106(2), 115(6), 125(2), 137(2), 148(2), 160(2), 174(2), 191(2), 204(2), 219(2), 229(2) and 241(2)).

NOTICE TO CORRECT ERRORS OR PROVIDE INFORMATION

	(Name of Company)	441111111111111111111111111111111111111
	(Address of Company)	
Your application for arefers.	submitted on ,	bay of20.,
The Commission has reviewed your application and	!:	
A. found the following error(s):	•	
B. the following information has not been pro-	ovided:	
You are required to correct the error (s) / provide t notice.	he required information wit	nin the ten (10) days from the date of this
Please take note that failure to correct the errors or notice will result in the rejection of your application	· •	nation within the time specified in this
Director Responsible for Mineral Titles	Signature & Stamp	Date

FORM FOUR

(Regulations 8(2) 23(2), 32(2), 41(2), 53(2), 65(2), 76(2), 92(2), 107(2), 116(6), 126(2), 138(2), 149(2), 161(2), 175(2), 192(2), 205(2), 220(2), 230(2) and 242(2))

NOTICE OF REJECTION OF APPLICATION

	(Address of Company)	
We refer to your application for	??####################################	dated
•	Type of Mineral Right)	
day of 20, received	at the Commission on day of	20
Your application has been rejected for the following	reason(s):	

		,
	**********	******************
		, •
Director Responsible for Mineral Titles	C:	******************
FOR: Minister Responsible for Mines	Signature & Stamp	Date

FORM FIVE

(Regulation 9 (1), 93(1), 206(1))

NOTICE OF OPTION TO ADD MINERAL

	(Name of Comp	2n _. y)
***************************************	(Address of Com	pany)
We refer to an application by	******************************	for
,,	(Name of Applicant)	(Type of Mineral Right)
for(Type of Mineral)	dated day	of 20, and received at the
Commission on day of	20	
	(Type of Mineral)	with the area covered by your mineral right, as
	tion to add the mineral applied for t ater than lifteen days from the date	o your existing mineral right. Notice of your option of this Notice.
Signature & S		

. .

FORM SIX (Regulation 10 (1), 94(1), 177(1), 207(1))

NOTICE OF PENDING APPLICATION

	(Name of Company)	
has applied for a	to reconnoiter for/prospect for	/mine(Name of Mineral(s))
in the area shown in the attached map.		
Any owner or lawful occupier who is likely to be affect submit a written statement of that owner's or occupie Metropolitan /Municipal/ District Assembly within T in the Gazette.	er's interest to the Commission thro	ough the respective
Director Responsible for Mineral Titles	Signature & Stamp	Date

FORM SEVEN

(Regulation 12, 25, 34, 43, 55, 67, 78, 96, 109, 118, 128, 142, 151, 163, 179, 194, 209, 222 and 246))

NOTICE OF REJECTION OF APPLICATION

,,*,********************	(Address of Company)	
We refer to your applic	ation for	dated
The reset to your appro-	(Type of Mineral Right)	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
day of	20 received at the Commission on day of	20
approve it for the follow	ou that the Hon. Minister responsible for Mines has considered your a wing reason(s):	

	ture & Stamp	Date

FORM EIGHT (Regulation 13 (1))

NOTICE OF GRANT OF RECONNAISSANCE LICENCE

gannum ganerigaanie etaanier talie. T	(Kame of Company)	
		•

	(Address of Company) -	
We refer to your application for a reconnate and seed the analysis of the and received it was a substituted to the analysis of the reconnaissance licence / restricted reconnaissance fees:	Municipality/District of the by the Commission on the d the recommendation for the gra	day of
Mineral Right Fee of	(Amount in words) payable to the	Administrator of Stool Lands,
or otherwise of the grant within sixty (60) days of the		or the attended of Angel and Angel
If the grant is not accepted within the specified perio	d the grant shall be revoked.	
NB. A legal representative of the Company (i.e. a. Minerals Commission to sign all relevant documents		
Director Responsible for Mineral Titles FOR: Minister Responsible for Mines	Signature & Stamp	Date

FORM NINE (Regulation 20 (1))

APPLICATION FOR EXTENSION OF A RECONNAISSANCE LICENCE

SECTION 1: APPLICANT'S IDENTIFICATION DATA

					_			
Full Name of Applica	ent							
Nationality/ Country Incorporation	of				,			
Postal Address	P. O. Bo	ox.	Registered R Address	esidential				
City/Town/Village		Email Addr		:55				
Region			Website					
Fixed Phone Line#			Facsimile#	<u> </u>				
APPLICANT'S AGI	NT IDENTIF	TCATION DATA						
Full Name of Applica	ent's Agent							
Registered Office Ad	dress							
Nationality of Princi Prospector	pal/			Fixed Phone Line#				
Mobile Phone Line #				Facsimile #				
Website				Email Address				
SECTION 2: APPL	ICANT'S BA	NKING DETAILS						
Name and Address o Bankers		-	•		Branch			
Fixed Phone Line#				Facsimile#				
Website			•	Email Address				
SECTION 3: MINE	RAL RIGHT	DATA						
Address of Metrope District Assembly of	litan /Municip							
Traditional Council	of the Area			Name of Nearest Town				
Number of Blocks Applied for		Approximate size of the Area Applied for (sq km)		Mineral (s) to be Reconnoitred				

Jope	graphical Map Referen	rr										
Map	Short (s) Numbers	T		Madella and Angliana, 1955		cop	F.					
Plen	e provide the spordings	es of the perim	eter applied for be	Ìon:	1				***************************************			
	X					~	Y		-	!		. [
3		\Box		3	1 3	1	T	1	i			ĺ
2				2		•			1	1		
3				3						•		1
4			!	≯)		1		$\Box \Box$	1.			
5				5		1.	T					-
6				0		1				j		
7				7		11			_1	1		
3				8		11						
3				*		\dashv		-	1]		i
9	<u> </u>			9	11	11			_	1		į
30	 - - - -	+++		30	1	44		-		1		
11		 		11				1-4		ł		1
13		╂╼╂╼╂┈┋┈╏		13				1-1	- -	1		
1,3				13. j		+-		╁╌╁	-}-	1		}
15	 	╂╼╂╼╂╼		15	├ ┼┼	+	-	+-+		•		,
16		╂╼┾╼┾╼┼╾		15	} ┈╁╼╁			╁┼	+-	4		
17		╿ ╌┤╌┤╌		17	┝╌┟╌╁		- ; -	++		١.		
13		╂╌╂╌╂╌		18	┝╌┼╌┼			-		1		1
19	┝╌╂╌╂╌╂╌	╿╼┩╌ ┞╌╏	e e	19	┝╌┾╼┼	\dashv		} 	+-	1		j
20	 	 		20	-; -		+	╁┼		1		}
	<u> </u>		∦enquires(use s	additional sh	601	لــلــ		نا)		Ì
	•		oulemnly and since		18t ak	L	. 1 F					
• •-•	inserver Theoretically		submitted is true t									
	*	•										
• • • •												
	Signature					ı	kate					
SEC	TION 4: SUPPORTIN											
U	Certified Audited Acce expenditure facured a			□ Ke	लोका का ।	FRYNK#	nt før	Appl	entic	n ror	TŘ	
1	reconnaissance work h			D EM	dence of	(Paym	ent ul	Pres	cribe	d App	licatio	n
	minimum expenditure				cening							
旦	Certified copy of the R				port Ind							
	Qualifications and Ex	perience of the	bna raganath		um ent s							ninera)
{	Other members of the		m m charge of	right	I are pr	operly	dema	FEBSE	d in t	ne fiel	187	
	A New or Revised Wor	k Program des	eribing the type ar	id scope of s	ent to	De ess	belee	and	the e	head	iture o	n ibe
ľ	Reconnihunce operati program with an activi	lon, indicating ly chart	expenditure in bet	h local and	foreign :	fur fe b	ey 🗀 I	relatio	10	• arisa	es stage	re of the
Sub	mission Date		·,-,,	Submissio	o Time						, , , , :	•••••
-				Application	n Recei	wed he				. ·		
	mitted by ne & Signature		Ţ,	Name & T			•				*, .	

FORM TEN (Regulation 26 (1))

NO'	TICE OF GRANT OF EXTEN	ISION OF RECONNA	ISSANCE LICENCE
***********		(Name of Company)	
***************************************		(Address of Company)	
We refe	r to your application for extension of you	r reconnaissance licence/restricted	l reconnaissance licence in the
dated th	e day of 20 and received	by the Commission on the	day of 20,,,,,
We wish	to inform you that the Minister has approve	ed the recommendation for the gra	ant of your application.
The terr the follo	n of your reconnaissance licence / restricted wing fees:	reconnaissance licence will be exte	ended subject to the payment of
1. 2.	Mineral Right Fee of	nount in words) payable to the Mi (Amount in words) payable to the	nerals Commission; and Administrator of Stool Lands,
You are	hereby required to pay the applicable fees w	oithin fifteen (15) days of the date	of this Notice.
If the pa	syment is not made within the specified perfo	ed the grant shall be revoked.	

	or Responsible for Mineral Titles Minister Responsible for Mines	Signature & Stamp	Date

FORM ELEVEN (Regulation 30 (1))

Full Name of Applicant						
Nationality Country of Incorporation						
	r O Bus		Registered Address	Ressential		
City/Town/Village			Fmail Add	fess	WA	THE REAL PROPERTY AND PARTY.
Region			14 ebrier		and the second s	
Fixed Phone Lines			Pacsimile #		manife A M	Transferred and and the contract of the contra
APPLICANT'S AGENT ID	ENTIFICA	FION DATA		To the management of the same		
Full Name of Applicant's A	Rent			Marie of Constitution and A. S.	management, and other to the	g - 4 april 3 475 ft c
Registered Office Address		11 - August Andrews				*
Nationality of Principal!			Andrew Control of the	Fixed Phone		
Primpector		and the second s		Line		
Mobile Phone Line #		·	V711 0.000	Facsimile #		
Website				Email Address		
SECTION 2: APPLICANT	'S HANKIN	ST: DET LIEK				*
Name and Address of Bunkers				er o ha nna disserta tua	liranch	ner i generalis de la composição de la c
Fixed Phone Line A	T .			l'acimile #	•	-,
Welmite		1,000		Email Address		-
Christan b. bathan a m					: - 4	
SECTION 3: MINERAL R Address of Metropolium (S	lease i pal	î ·				
District Assembly of the Art		1				
Traditional Council of the A	res			Name Of Land Owner and Landst Occupie	r	
Number of Hocks Applied for	(the	proximate size of Area Applied for km)		Mineral (s) to be Reconneitred		
Nameral to be Excluded			Mineral	se he Included		* p
					and the second second	
		•				
		:	<u> </u>			
i						•

	t (s) Ni	mbe	75									C	ODI									
ase pro	vide th		ordi	nate	rs of	the	pei	meter below:						!								100
				X				ך	1					Y	_			7				
ı		7			П	T	1		1			-	T	T	T	7	7	1				
2		1					\neg	†	2		~		寸	\top	1	7	_	7				
3		+		П	П		1	1	3		П	\neg	1	7	1	1	1	ヿ				
ŀ		T	\top				1	7	4	-		7	i	1	i	7	م ا	7				
i,		1	1	П	П	\neg		1	5			7	T	1	_	7		٦				
S		+			П		7	1	6				-	+	7	1	T	7				
7		+	t				-	1	7	Г		-	\dashv	Ť	7	-	-	1				
ļ.		+	1		H	П	7	7	. 8	 		,	寸	Ť		-	7	\exists				
3	-	+	\dagger	H	\vdash	П			8			-	-	+	7	十	- 1	-				
)	H	╁	十	\vdash	-	1	-	1	9	H	-	-	\dashv	+	1	-		-				
0		╁	╁	-	Н	H		-	10	\vdash	-	-	+	+	-	-	-	\dashv				
1		十	十		H			-	11	 -	-			+	+	7	7	ᆔ				
2	H	+	+-	一	1	H		-	12	-		1	-	-†	┪	-	-	-				
3	-	┪	+-	\vdash	+	H	\neg	-	13	├		-		+	+	-	-	\dashv				
4	-	╁	十	┢	\vdash	H	-	-1	14	-	-		\dashv	+	+	-						
5	1	╁	+	┼─	-	Н	Н		15	-	-		\dashv	\dashv	-	-	\dashv	\dashv				
6.	+		十	╁╌	\vdash	\vdash			16	\vdash	├	- 	\dashv	\dashv	-	-	\dashv	\dashv				
17	1	+	+	╁	\vdash	\vdash	-	-	17	\vdash	-	\vdash	-	\dashv	-	{	\dashv	\dashv				
8	+	+	+	╁	╁		_		18	┝	┡	\vdash	+	\dashv	-	-	-	\dashv				
9	H	+	╁	╁	├	H		-	19	┝	┝	-		+	-	-	_	\dashv				
20	+	╬	╀	╀	╀	Н		}	20	┝	⊢	\vdash	+		-		_	\dashv				
.u	Ш			<u>_</u>	<u></u>	Ш		(If required, use		Ļ	Ļ	<u>L</u>						لــ				
ı	Applica							, solemnly and sine submitted is true	erely declare	e th	nt t											
Sig	gnatur		.,,,,	•		••••	•						-)ate			••••					
	v 4- 6							NTS SUBMITTED				OFI Pay								- TNA	-	
		UD7							L	1		3				-FY						
Cert	tified o				<u>. </u>				 □ Ev	ide	ace.	of P	2 V EO	ent	of	Pre	scri	bed	Αn	plics	tion	
Cert	tified o	Ame	ndn					c program n Forms												plics		
Cert	posed	Ame	ndn			ppli	cati			occ:	ısln	Fe				#: .			••••			

FORM TWELVE (Regulation 35 (1))

NOTICE OF GRANT OF AMENDMENT OF RECONNAISSANCE LICENCE

	,	
	(Nume of Company)	
	Comments of an experimental	
	(Address of Company)	
	(American)	
We refer to your application for amendment of your	Recommissance Licence to include	leiesclude
(State Minerall)		
Municipality/District of the		
Transcoperity District of 124 Kinners of 1	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
We wish to inform you that the Minister has appear	at the recommendation for the t	ment of the amendment of sour
	CAN LINE LAND INCOME.	
Reconnaissance Lacence.		
		continue Commence (16) days
The amendment is subject to the payment of a fee	at.,, (Aemor in i	seem to mitting percent (13) make
from the date of this Notice:		
	. 6.1	aliand
If the fee is not paid within the specified period the g	rani of the amendment shall be fo	rvokea.

Director Responsible for Mineral Titles	Signature & Stamp	Date
FOR: Minister Responsible for Mines	- •	

FORM THIRTEEN

(Regulation 38 (1))

APPLICATION FOR DIVISION OF RECONNAISSANCE LICENCE

SECTION 1: APPLICANT'S IDENTIFICATION DATA

Full Name of Applicant	*					4
Nationality/Country of Incorporation		THE PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN TWO IS NOT THE PERSON OF THE PE	and the second s	ACTION NOT THE PROPERTY OF THE		
Protal Address	P. 13 R	n.	Registered b	tenidential		
City Town Village			Email Addr	rs•		
Region	•		1) ebure	ļ		•
Fixed Phone Line V	·		Farvimile #			
APPLICANT'S AGENT	IDENTIF	TCATION DATA	na monto a contrata a monto cale a la			
Full Name of Applicant's	Agent					
Registered Office Addres	•					
Nationality of Principal' Prospector		3		Fixed Phone Line A		
Mabile Phone Line #			•	Facsimile #		
Website				Email Address		
SECTION 2: APPLICA	STS BA	SKING DETAILS			-	
Name and Address of Bankers					Heanch	
Fixed Phone Line #				Facsimile #		
Website				Emasi Address		
SECTION 3: MINERAL	. RIGHT	DATA				
Address of Metropolitar District Assembly of the		oal.				
Fractional Council of th	e Area	r		Name of Land Owner or lawful perupier		
Number of Blocks Applied for		Approximate size of the Area Applied for (19 km)		Mineral (s) to be Reconnoitred		

Topographical Map Reference		CODE
Map Sheet (s) Numbers	<u> </u>	The second secon
Please provide the Coordinates	of the Perimeter (Polygon I)	
<u>'</u>		1
3		3 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
<u> </u>		*
Number of Blocks Applied for	Approximate size of the Area Applied for [44q km]	Material (s) Applied for
Map Sheet (s) Numbers		The second secon
l'irase pravide the Courdinates	af the Ferimeter (Polygon 2)	
<u> </u>		,
2	 	
1		3
* L.L.L.L.		*
Number of Blacks Applied for	Approximate size of the Area Applied for	Mineral (a) Applied for
Man Sheet (s) Numbers	(in km)	
Pienes preside the Coordinates	of the Spelmann (Miles and St.	The same of the sa
A A	of the tot instel (1.013 Kom 33)	
		<u>;</u>
Number of Blocks	Riss at the Aris	
Applied for	Applied for (sq km)	Millioral (s) Applied for
1	sulemnly and sine	erely declare that the above information
proportion to provide the	eri annimitriti ia 13-24-	and correct to the best of my knowledge.
Signature		Date
		Legic
SPOTION L. MINIMARIA		
Cirtified engine of the rec	onnalstante Brénte to be	BY APPLICANT IOFFICIAL USE ONLY] (** Receipt of Payment for Application Form
distand		Existence of Payment of Prescribtel Application
Discument showing that the right are properly demare		Proteising Fee (Receipt F:
property weither		Work programs in respect of each of the distalons being
Particulars of the qualifier	with the sanderspeed and sensite	unught, describing the type and scape of the onch in be conducted, including the minerals to be reconsistered
	bers of the technical seams	and the expenditure on the reconnaisanter operation.
in respect or case or the fil	ivaments being sought	indicating expenditure in both local and fureign currency in relation in various stages of the program
Particulars of the Floancis	of resources available to the	with an activity chart Power of Axioritey if Company is registered outside
applicant for the proposed in respect of each of the di	i reconnuissance aperacious	the country of if applicant employs an agent to act on his ber behalf.
Submission Date		Submission Time
Submitted by		Application Received by:
Nague & Signature	to an ordinar or to the company and a second	Name & Title of Officer

FORM FOURTEEN

(Regulation 44(1))

NOTICE OF GRANT OF DIVISI	ON OF A RECONNA	ISSANCE LICENCE
	(Same of Company)	
	(Address of Company)	
We refer to your application for division of your Rec	unnalmaner Licence in respect of t	be area located at .,Region.
We while to inform you that the Minister has apprehensiasance Licence.	oved the recommendation for the	grant of the division of your
The grant of the division is subject to the payment of days from the date of this Notice:	f a fee of	nt in noviés.) within fifteen (15).
if the fee is not paid within the specified period the g	rant of the division shall be resolu	d.
	•	
Director Responsible for Mineral Titles FOR. Minister Responsible for Mines		Date

FORM FIFTEEN

(Regulation 50(1))

APPLICATION FOR MERGER OF RECONNAISANCE LICENCE

SECTION I. ALT LIC	ANTSIDENTIFIC	AHONDAIA	The state of the s	
Full Name of Applicant				
Nationality/ Country of Incorporation		an and American quantitative and PAV		
Postal Address	P. O. Box	Regist Addre	ered Residential	-
City/Fown/Village		Email	Address	
Region		Websi	le	A THE PARTY OF THE
Fixed Phone Line#		Facsin	nile #	
APPLICANT'S AGEN	TIDENTIFICATION:	DATA		
Full Name of Applicant	's Agent			
Registered Office Addr	es			
Nationality of Principal Prospector	V	.,	Fixed Phone	
Mubile Phone Line #			Facsimile #	
Website			Email Address	
SECTION 2: APPLIC	ANT'S BANKING DE	TAILS	·	
Name and Address of Bankers				Branch
Fixed Phone Line#			Facsimile #	
Website		,	Email Address	
SECTION 3: MINERA				
Address of Metropolita District Assembly of the				
Traditional Council of			Name of Land Owner or lawfu occupier	1
Number of Blocks Applied for	1	nate size of Applied for	Mineral (s) to be Reconnoitred	

Topographical Map Reference	it	101-00-01-04-04-04-04-04-04-04-04-04-04-04-04-04-
		CODE.1
Mark Company		CODE 2
Map Sheet (s) Sumbers		CODE 3
		CODE 4
Please provide the Courdina:	read the Perimeter below:	
1	AND THE COMPANY OF THE STATE OF	WARRANT MAKE CARL MICH. MICH. S. C.
		and the second of the second o
2		
	<u> </u>	
+	<u> </u>	*
	_ 1.1.1	5
• 1		6
7		7
,	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	8 '
	: : ! ! !	8
19		10
13		
	1	!
12	1 1	12
13		13
11		14
15		15
16		16
17		17
18		13
19	 	19
20	†	20
•"		oe additional theris
	3	OR GRANNING MIRROR
1		ncerely declare that the above information
[Applicant Represent	utie) submitted is tru	re and correct to the best of my knowledge.
•		
•••••••		344433 · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Signature		Date
		THE COURSE OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PARTY.
SECTION 4: SUPPORTIN	G IAAC CHENTANCINNITTIE	RESERVED BY APPLICANT (OFFICIAL USE ONLY) Receipt of Payment for Application Form
Certified copies of the	reconnaissance licence to be	C
merged		Evidence of Payment of Prescribed Application
	AND ADDRESS OF THE PARTY OF THE	Procesumg Fee (Receipt #:)
	ing that the loundaries of	Particulars of the Financial resources available to the
	ly demarcased in the field	applicant for the proposed reconnamente operations
(e.g. s map)	bilications and experience of	in respect of the proposed merged area Detailed information on the work program in respect of
	er members of the Technical	
	sek to be conducted, including	
the mineral to be reco	nnolized and the expenditure	to be reconneitred and the expenditure on the
	crations for the merged licence	
Submission Date		Sabrainson Time
Submitted by		Application Received to:
Name & Signature	-	Name & Title of Officer

FORM SIXTEEN

(Regulation 56 (1))

APPLICATION FOR DIVISION OF RECONNAISSANCE LICENCE

	(Name of Company)	
	(Address of Company)	
Ne refer to your application for merger of your Rec	connaissance Licences in respect of istrict of the	the area located at Region.
We wish to inform you that the Minister has approv Reconnuissance Licences.	ed the recommendation for the gra	nt of the merger of your
The grant of the merger is subject to the payment of lays from the date of this Notice:	t a fee of	in words) within fifteen (15)
If the fee is not paid within the specified period the	grant of the merger will be revoked.	
		<u> </u>
Director Responsible for Mineral Titles FOR: Minister Responsible for Mines	Signature & Stamp	Date

FORM SEVENTEEN

(Regulation 62(1))

APPLICATION FOR TRANSFER/ASSIGNMENT OF RECONNAISANCE LICENCE

01111111111	K.9 IDENTIFICA	TION DATA	
Full Name of Applicant	!	•	
Nationality/ Country of	•	A CONTRACTOR OF THE CONTRACTOR	2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
Posial Address	P. O. Box	Registered Besidential	age
City/Tuwn/Village		Fmail Address	
Keglon		Website	
Freid Phone Lines		Facsburile A	
SECTION IA: TRAN	SPEROR'S AGENT	IDENTIFICATION DATA	
Fell Name of Applicant		and an income and an analysis of the second	graphical and the second of th
Sationality! Country of Incorporation	and the second second second second	and the state of t	
Pasial Address .	P. O. Has	Regnieren Reudential Address	•
Chyflown/\Wage		Emall Address	
Reginn		Wahaite	
Fixed Phone law #		Facrimily #	<u> </u>
SECTION 1B: TRAN Full Name of Applicant	SFEREE'S IDENTO	FICATION DATA	
Nationality! Country of	1		
Nationality! Country of Incorporation Postal Address	P. O. Bert	Registered Residential	-
Incorporation	P. O. Bers		
Incorporation Postal Address	P. O. Bux	Address Fraul Address Website	
Incorporation Postal Address City/Inmn/Village	P. O. Bux	Address Email Address	
Incorporation Postal Address City/Town/Village Region Fixed Phone Une # SECTION IC: TRAN Full Name of Applicant Nationality/ Country of	SFEREE'S AGENT	Address Fraul Address Website	
Incorporation Postal Address City/Inson/Village Region Fixed Phone Une # SECTION IC: TRAN Full Name of Applicant	SFEREE'S AGENT	Address Email Address Website Facsimile # IDENTIFICATION DATA	
Incorporation Postal Address City/Town/Village Region Fixed Phone Une # SECTION IC: TRAN Full Name of Applicant Nationality/ Country of	SFEREE'S AGENT	Address Email Address Website Facsiniste #	

SECTION 2: TRANSFERGE	SHANKING DETAILS			
Name and Address of Bankers	•			Branch
Fixed Phose Line #	•		Laguerrale h	
Website	and the second s		Fmail Address	
SECTION 3: MINERAL-RIG Address of Metropolitan Mun Berriet Assembly of the Area				
Traditional Council of the Arc.	entrementa e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e	a and the state of	Name of Land Owner or lawful	
Number of Blocks Applied to:	Approximate size of the Area Applied for (19 km)		Mineral (s) for wk intended in Recon-	
Topographical Map Reference			-	
Map Sheet (s) Numbers			CODE I	
Please provide the Coordinates	of the Perimeter below;		e i ero de de la companya del companya del companya de la companya	
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 X X X			1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	
10 Graninant Esperanner	// regwood air.	nhhamm erely deel		
Signature	•••••		Date	
SECTION 4: SUPPORTING				
transferred or assigned	connaissance licener to be		Receipt of Payment fo	
Certified enpire of documents of the Communication	tents of incorporation of the			of Prescribed Application pt A:)
passed on to the Transfer	er ur accigner			ed Application Forms
	lication and experience of the pers of the rechnical team of e			ling that the boundaries of the emarcated in the field (e.g. a
A deed of transfer or ass provision that the transf	ignment including n erec or assigner shaft		A ferrified revised we or assignee, if applica	
take over the rights and under the licence		. 🗀	ransferee or assigner	
Certified annual reports assigner including audits	il fizancial statements			ren the holder and the ria respect of the licence
Nahmhainn Date		Submis	sins Time	
Submitted by Name & Signature	- A		itian Received by: Little of Officer	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·

FORM EIGHTEEN

(Regulation 68 (1))

NOTICE OF APPROVAL OF TRANSFER ASSIGNMENT OF RECONNAISSANCE LICENCE

Ulans o	l Franslezor (1515) must	
	of Transferon (suggest)	
We refer to your application to transfer/assign you		In the
We wish to inform you that the Minister has approved	the transfer/assignment of your	Reconnassiance Licence to
,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	Teumferen/Arrighte)	
The approval is subject to the payment of this Notice.	(Amount in words) within	ten (10) days from the date of
If the fee is not paid within the specified period the aresoked.	pproval to transfer/assign the	recunnaissance licence shall be
Director Responsible for Mineral Titles FOR: Minister Responsible for Mines	Signature & Stamp	Date

Copy To: Transferee/Assignee

FORM NINETEEN

(Regulation 73 (1))

APPLICATION FOR APPROVAL OF MORTGAGE OF RECONNAISSANCE LICENCE

SECTION 1: TRANSFEROR'S IDENTIFICATION DATA

Postal Address	P. O. Bux	Registered Residential	
City/Town/Village		Email Address	
Region		Website	
Fixed Phone Line V		Facsimile à	The second secon

SECTION 1A: MORTGAGOR'S AGENT IDENTIFICATION DATA

Full Name of Applicant			
Nationality/ Country of Incorporation			
Postal Address	P. O. Box	Registered Residential Address	
City/Town/Village		Email Address	
Region		Website	
Fixed Phone Line V		Facsimile #	

SECTION 1B: MORTGAGEE'S IDENTIFICATION DATA

Full Name of Applicant	1		
Nationality/ Country of Incorporation			
Poptal Address	P. O. Hos	Registered Residential Address	
City/Town/Village		Email Address	
Region		Website	,
Fixed Phone Line#		Facsimile #	

SECTION IC: MORTGAGEE'S AGENT IDENTIFICATION DATA

Full Name of Applicant			
Nationality/ Country of Incorporation			
Postal Address	P. O. Bea	Registered Residential Address	
City/Tens/Village		Email Address	
Region		Website	
Fixed Phone Line #		Facsimile #	

SECTION 2: MORTGAGEE'S BANKING DETAILS	Mark the second
Name and Address of Bankers	
Fixed Phone Lane 6 Factomile 6	
Webnite Email Address	
The state of the s	The second secon
SECTION 3: MINERAL RIGHT DATA Address of Metropolitan/Municipal/ District Assembly of the Area	
Traditional Council of the Area Same of Lam	
Owner(s) and lawful	
Approximate size of Singersi(s) to	
Applied for Reconstitute	
Topographical Map Reference	
	DE 1
Please provide the Coordinates of the perimeter below:	
	
3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3	
5 6 5	
*	 - - - -
	
	
<u> </u>	[
10	
If required, our additional sheets	
[
	Date
SECTION 4: SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS SUBMITTED BY APPLICANT (OFFIC	TAL USE ONLY)
	ms for Application Form
for the past two years (if applicable) Processing Fee (ment of Prescribed Application Receipt #:
including southed financial statements; Qualifications and Experience of the Manager and Jecknical Team of the Transferge	spiried Application Ferms
Cartiflad come of the introversional Document deman	estrating that the boundaries of the erly demarcated in the field (e.g. 2
The Mortgage Bood or any Lean, dehrature, or Any other transport other financing documents the marigages in	-tto- bonner she helder and
orter (mrifting Gadettern) tut toutidated in	respect of the licener
Subushinn Date Sabmission Fine	

Copy To: Mortgagee

MINERALS AND MINING (LICENSING) REGULATIONS, 2012

FORM TWENTY

(Regulation 79 (1))

NOTICE OF APPROVAL OF MORTGAGE OF RECONNAISSANCE LICENCE

the in respect of the area covering
unt he words) within ten (10) days from the dat
aster/assign the reconnaissance licence shall b
& Stamp Date

FORM TWENTY-ONE

(Regulation 85(2))

NOTICE TOA REMEDY BEACH OF RECONNAISSANCE LICENCE

······································	(Name of Company)	
······································	(Address of Company)	
Notice is hereby given that you have breached the ter	ms of your reconnaissance beence	
•••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••	***************************************	
***************************************	1133558-257556	
You are required to remedy the breach (es) within si	aty (60) days from the date of this	notice.
Please take note that failure to remedy the breach (e- suspension/termination of your reconnaissance licen-	•	octice will result in the
3		
Director Responsible for Mineral Titles FOR: Minister Responsible for Mines	Signature & Stamp	Date

FORM TWENTY-TWO

(Regulation 86 (a))

NOTICE OF SUSPENSION OF RECONNAISSANCE LICENCE

	(Name of Company)	
	(Address of Company)	ξ.
Notice is hereby given that your reconnaissance licer following reason (s):		
	. 4441411111111111111111111111111111111	***************************************
,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,		
You are required to remedy the breach (es) within		
Please take note that failure to remedy the breach (e ermination of your reconnaissance licence.	s) within the time specified in this	notice will result in the
Director Responsible for Mineral Titles	Signature & Stamp	Date

FORM TWENTY-THREE

(Regulation 87(1))

NOTICE OF TERMINATION OF RECONNAISSANCE LICENCE

*****************		***!{**********************************	
	•	(Name of Company)	
***************************************	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	(Address of Company)	
following reason			

or your represes	er the reconnaissance licence ceases w ntative before the date of termination d to deliver the following in hard cos	.	
(i)	2006 (Act 703) and the Minerals:	ou are required to maintain under t and Mining (Licensing) Regulation	2012 (L.I. 2176);
(ii)	The plans and maps of the area: instructions; and	subject to the licence prepared by y	on or under your
(iii)	any other documents relating to	the licence.	
are liable on sur Dollars (US\$10,	t failure to submit all relevant docur mmary conviction to pay to the Com: (000) in the first instance and a furth se document or samples remain unde	mission a penalty of not more than er penalty of One Thousand United	Ten Thousand United States
	ponsible for Mineral Titles er Responsible for Mines	Signature & Stamp	Date

FORM TWENTY-FOUR

(Regulation 88 (a), 171(a))

NOTICE OF EXPIRATION OF A MINERAL RIGHT (RECONNAISSANCE LICENCE/PROSPECTING LICENCE)

******************		(Name of Company)	
***********		(Address of Company)	
You are hereby	given notice that your	(Type of mineral right) expired	on theday of
cessation of you	olice that your rights under the r rights does not affect any llabilities he expiration of the licence.	- **	- .
You are require one days,	ed to deliver the following in hard cop	oies and in electronic format to the	Commission within twenty-
(i)		ou are required to maintain under and Mining (Licensing) Regulation	3.
(11)	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	subject to the licence prepared by y	
'(iii)	any other documents relating to	the licence.	
are liable on su Dollars (USS10	at failure to submit all relevant docun mmary conviction to pay to the Comi ,000) in the first instance and a furth- te document or sample remains unde	mission a penalty of not more than er penalty of One Thousand United	Ten Thousand United States
Director Res	ponsible for Mineral Titles er Responsible for Mines	Signature & Stamp	Date

FORM TWENTY-FIVE

(Regulation 89 (1))

APPLICATION FOR PROSPECTING LICENCE

SECTION 1: APPLICANT'S IDENTIFICATION DATA

lf applying on your own	behalf. Please pruside 30	ur details beinw:	25.00	1
Full Name of Applicant				
Nationality Country of Incorporation				
Postal Address	P. O. Hox	Registeri Áddress	rd Residential	
City/Towa/Village		Email A	Idress	
Region		Website		
Fixed Phone Line V		Facsimil		
If applying on behalf of	a 🔲 Principal / 🗀 P	rospector, Please	provide their details below:	
Full Name of Principals Prospector (if prospector in prospector in prospector in prospector) Registered Office Addr (if any)	erjav			
Nationality of Principa Prespector	Y		Fixed Phone Line *	
Mubile Phone Line #	•		Farsimile#	
Website			Email Address	
SECTION 2: APPLIC Name and Address of Bankers	ANT'S BANKING DETA	n.s		agg dies
Fixed Phone Line #			Facsimile #	
Website	:		Email Address	
SECTION 3: MINER Address of Metropolis	an Municipal			
District Assembly of th				
District Assumbly of the Traditional Council of	the Area		Name of Nearest Town	
	Approximat the Area Ap (sq.km)	plied for	Mineral (s) to be Prospected	
Traditional Council of Number of Blocks Applied for	Approximate the Area Ap (sq km) CONVERSION F	plied for ORM A PREVIO	Mineral (s) to be Prospected USLY HELD LICENCE	
Traditional Council of Number of Blocks Applied for Have you previously b	Approximat the Area Ap (sq.km)	plied for ORM A PREVIO	Mineral (s) to be Prospected	ermolaen
Traditional Council of Number of Blocks Applied for	Approximate the Area Ap (sq km) CONVERSION F	plied for ORM A PREVIO	Town Mineral (s) to be Prospected	Armen'as n

Topographical Map Reference	The state of the s
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Map Sheet jet Numbers	CODE
Please provide the Coordinates of the perimeter below:	
The additional appropriate and delicate one of	And the second s
	1
•	
	4 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
b	6
	*
	8
*	•
20	10
12	11 12
13	13
▎ <mark>┆</mark> ▎ <mark>┆</mark> ▎	12
15	15) - - -
16	16
17	
13	18
19	19
20	20
. Oreginizations	urlainemaal rhower
	erely declare that the above information
Hyphrant Experimental in authorized is true;	and correct to the best of my knowledge.

Signature	Date
	•
SECTION 4: SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS SUBMITTED	
20 Capies of Site Plan of the area of interest, with	Receipt of Payment for Application Form
reference in a topographic sheet and signed by a Lucensed Surveyor.	Evidence of Payment of Prescribed Application
	Processing Fee (Receipt V:)
20 Copies of Completed Application Forms	Cartographic Search Report
Anzeal Report of the Company(irs) which will carry out the Prospecting, of the prospecting will not be	Power of Attorney if Company is registered outside
dane by the applicant. In the case of a consultant,	the country or if applicant employs an agent to act on higher behalf,
provide his/her Carrieudum Vitas	Certified copy of Reconnaissance Licente (in care of a
Certified enpire of document of incorporation	Particulars of the financial resources available to the
including a certified copy of the company's regulation	applicant for the proposed prosperring operations.
and details of shareholding and Directors which shows	Work program describing the type and scope of the
that the applicant is a body incorporated under the companies Act, 1963 (Act 179) or the incorporated	work to be conducted, including the expenditure on prospecting operation, indicating expenditure in both
Private Partnership Art, 1962 (Act 152) or registered	heal and foreign currency in relation to various
umler any other enacement in force	stages of the program with an acrisms thurt
Ne bestission Date	Submission Time
C.A. Maria	Application Received by:
Submitted by Name & Signature	Name & Title of Officer
• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	

FORM TWENTY-SIX

(Regulation 97 (1))

NOTICE OF GRANT OF PROSPECTING LICENCE

	(Name of Company)							
	(Address of Company)							
We refer to your application for a prospecting lices Municipality/District of the	Region dated the							
We wish to inform you that the Minister has approved	the recommendation for	r the grant of you	r application.					
The prospecting licence will be issued subject to the pa	yment of the following f	res:						
Mineral Right Fee of	unt in words) payable to Imount in words) payable	the Minerals Co e to the Adminis	mmission; and trator of Stool Lands,					
You are hereby required to pay the applicable fees and or otherwise of the grant within sixty (60) days of the		mmission in wrlt	ing of your acceptance					
If the grant is not accepted within the specified period	the grant shall be revok	ed.						
NB. A legal representative of the Company (i.e. a Director) and a witness are required to call at the offices of the Minerals Commission to sign all relevant documents, after full payment of the fees specified above.								
Director Responsible for Mineral Titles FOR: Minister Responsible for Mines	Signature & Stam		Date					

FORM TWENTY-SEVEN

(Regulation 104(1))

APPLICATION FOR EXTENSION OF PROSPECTING LICENCE

SECTION 1: APPLICANT'S IDENTIFICATION DATA

Nationality/ Country of Incorporation					
Postal Address	P. O. Box	i i	Registered R Address	esidential	
City/Town/Village			Émail Addre	35	
Region			Website		
Fixed Phone Line #			Facsimile#		
If applying on behalf of a	Principa	al / 🔲 Prospector	, Please pro	vide their details be	low:
Full Name of Principal/ Prospector (if principal/prospector is per other than applicant)					
Registered Office Addre	15				
Nationality of Principal/ Prospector				Fixed Phone Line #	
Mobile Phone Line #				Facsimile #	
Website				Email Address	,
SECTION 2: APPLICA	NT'S BANKIN	G DETAILS			
Name and Address of Bunkers					
Fixed Phone Line #				Facsimile #	
Website	·			Email Address	
SECTION 3: MINERAL		Α			
Address of Metropolitan District Assembly of the					
Traditional Council of th	ie Area			Name of Nearest Town	
Number of Blocks Applied for	the	proximate size of Azea Applied for km)		Mineral (s) for wh it is intended	ich

Inpograp	shical Map Referen	tt-			(M) is an employed of the long conjugation of the lands of the long control of the lands of the		manage contract of the second			
Map Shri	rt (s) Sumbers				CODE	4.00				
Please pr	uside the Coordina	les of the perimeter below:				Comment of Comment of the				
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			ŗ	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		ļ			
1		1 - 1 - 1 - 1		1 1	1	TT	!			
1	1 • 1 -1 -1 -			2	1	+ + • •				
3				- 1 T		1				
_ 4				1						
5				5						
ò				b			*			
7		Annual Co. 1015 December		7	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·					
3				8			•			
•	++++			° -		* * *				
19	 	+		10	i	+++				
11				11						
12				12						
13				13						
14				14						
15		++-+		15		1-1-1				
16	 	1-1-1-1		16	++++					
17 18	}	} 		17		+				
19		} 		10		++++	-			
20	 	+++		20	- - - - - - - - - - 	+ + + +				
	لللللا	Herowood.	are adding							
**	Applicant/Represent	and submitted is t			the above into c best of my kn					
	_									
		G DOCUMENTS SUBMITE	ED (A		I (OFFICIAL I of Payment for		ž nem			
		lesse, particulars of the 18th respect to the employme	. L.	•	•					
		sing industry of Ghanalans	" D		e of Payment of					
Cer	villed copy of the p	raspecting license		Processing Fee (Receipt #:						
trusti in e	nager and other m	tions and experience of the embers of the technical less ecting operations (in care of a	11							
ac wit op	counts indicating to rolly and exclusive)	of a certified audited hat the expenditure incurred s for the prospecting dance with the minimum in regulation 4(2)		and scop on prosp both bec	ecting operatio	conducted, a n, indicating arrency in re	ation in various			
Submiss	in the second		Sab	mission Fi			-1			
Submitte Name &	ed by Signature	1	Application Received by: Name & Tiele of Officer							

FORM TWENTY-EIGHT

(Regulation 110(1))

NOTICE OF GRANT OF EXTENSION OF PROSPECTING LICENCE

••••••	***************************************		,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,
		(Name of Company)	
*********		***************************************	
	,	(Address of Company)	
We zef	er to your application for extension of way	o monomastina Nauras in Aba	
	er to your application for extension of you Municipality/District of the	r prospecting acence in the	area of the
20	and received by the Commission on the	. day of 20	ned the day of
Ne wis	h to inform you that the Minister has approv	ed the recommendation for the gri	ant of your application.
The ter	m of your prospecting licence will be extende	d subject to the payment of the fol	lowing fees:
1. 2.	Mineral Right Fee of	sount in words) payable to the Mil (Amount in words) payable to the	nerals Commission; and Administrator of Stool Lands,
You are	r hereby required to pay the applicable fees w	ithin fifteen (15) days of the date (of this Notice.
lf the p	ayment is not made within the specified perio	d the grant shall be revoked.	
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
 Diroct	or Dwonneiklo for Minard mai	δ¹ - Aδ.	
	or Responsible for Mineral Titles Minister Responsible for Mines	Signature & Stamp	Date

FORM TWENTY-NINE

(Regulation 114(1))

APPLICATION FOR AMENDMENT OF PROSPECTING LICENCE

SECTION 1: APPLICANT'S IDENTIFICATION DATA

Full Name of Applicant	T		
Nationality/ Country of Incorporation			
Pagasi Address	P.O. Box	Registered Residential Address	
City/Fown/Village		Essail Address	
Region		Website	
Fixed Phone Line #		Pacsimile #	
If applying on behalf of	a 🔲 Principal/ 🔲 Prospet	tor, Please provide their details below:	
Full Name of Principal Prospector ((f principal/principactor is protein distribution) other than applicant) Registered Office Address (fame)	1/304		And the second
Nationality of Principal Prospector		Fixed Phone Line#	
Mobile Phone Line #		Facsimile #	
Welnite		Email Address	William at C 1
SECTION 2: APPLIC. Name and Address of Bankers	ANT'S BANKING DETAILS	Control of the Contro	
Fixed Phone Line #		Faculanile ≠	
1) ebaire		Email Address	
SECTION 3: MINER. Address of Metropolita Descrict Assembly of the Traditional Competing	in (Municipal) e Area the Area	Name of Land Owner and Jowful occupant	
Number of Blocks Applied for	Approximate vier of the Area Applied for (sq.km)		
Mineral to be Excluded	•	Mineral to be	

Topographical Map Reference																								
Map Sheet (s) Numbers CODE																								
Please pro-	Please provide the Coordinates of the Licence Perimeter below:											\neg												
	Γ				X	-			_				<u> </u>		-		Y							
1	П		٦								.*	1			Т	Т	T	T						
2 .	\sqcap	٦		_		-	T					2	Г			1	1	1						
-3												3				1								
4												4												Ì
5						L						5				\perp	\perp							Ì
6	\square	\Box				L	_	L				6	Ц	Ц		1		L	L.,					
7						L	L	_				7			4	1	\perp							1
8	\square				L	_	_	L				8	L	Ц	1	4		L	L	_	i			-
8					L	L	_	L	_			8	Ш		1	4	\perp	L	L					
9	Ш				L	L	L	L	<u> </u>			9	L	4	4	4	_	┡	L	L				
10	\vdash	_		_	L	_	┡	_	L			10	\vdash		+	4	- -	┼-		-				
11	\vdash	_		-	┞	_		_	-			11	_		+	4	+	+	_					- {
12 13	H	_	4	_	-	┞	┝	-	┝			13	-	Н	+	+	- -	┼	\vdash	L				i
14	\vdash	\dashv	-	L	-	-	├-	-	H			14	\vdash	\vdash	\dashv	+	+	-	H	Н				
15	-	\dashv		<u> </u>	\vdash	├-	\vdash	┞	-			15	<u> </u>	H	+	+	+	-	H	-				
15	-	4	-		-	┢	┝	-	-			16	\vdash	-	+	+	+	\vdash	-	H				
17	H	-	Н	_	┝	├-	-	┞	-			17	H	Н	\dashv	+	-	╁	Н					İ
18	H		\vdash	-	-	┝	┝	-	┝			18	-	┥	\dashv	+	- -	╀	H					
19	H		\dashv	-	┝	┝	⊢	-	-			19	┝		+	ᅷ	+	+	\vdash	-				ļ
20	H	-	Н	-	-	┝	╁	-	╁╴			20	-	Н	\dashv	+	+	+-						1
	Ш		ш	L		1_	<u>!</u>		<u></u>	If required, use	addition			Ш			<u>'</u>			Ц_	J			
	pplice									solemnly and sine submitted is true	erely de	clare	th:	ut th	est o	f m	y kao	w le	dge.	• .				
Sign	natu	re	•••	•••	• • • •	•••		•						,	• • • •		ate	••••	••••	•				
										TS SUBMITTED	BY AP												·	
	fled (nded	op.	y of	th	e Pr	103 p	ecti	ng	lice	nce to be		Rec	eip	t of	Pay	men	t for	λрр	olica	tios	For	TEN		
	nded	w		P=								Evi	den	ce a	f Pa	yme	nt of	Pre	seri	bed	Apr	dicati	on n	
		_			-			cati	ion l	Forms	_											••••••		
Submissio	n Dat	e						,	,	·J	Subm	issio	o T	me							:		·····	·
Submitted by					Appli																			

FORM THIRTY

(Regulation 119(1))

NOTICE OF GRANT OF AMENDMENT OF PROSPECTING LICENCE

. /		•
	(Name of Company)	
/		
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	(Address of Company)	·
(State Minerals) i Municipality/District of the	Region.	
	ved the recommendation for the gr	ant of the amendment of you
The amendment is subject to the payment of a fee from the date of this Notice:	of (Amount in we	onls) within fifteen (15) day
If the fee is not paid within the specified period the g	rant of the amendment shall be rev	oked.
Director Responsible for Mineral Titles	Signature & Stamp	Date

FORM THIRTY-ONE

(Regulation 122(2))

APPLICATION FOR PROSPECTING LICENCE

SECTION 1: APPLICANT'S IDENTIFICATION DATA

Full Name of Applicat	it	And the second section of the section of the second section of the section of the second section of the section of th	The state of the s	,
Nationality/ Country of	1			
Postal Address	P. O. Box		istered Residential Iress	
City/Town/Village		Em	ail Address	
Region		Wel	bsite	
Fixed Phone Line#		Fac	simile#	
If applying on behalf	of a 🔲 Princi	pal / 🔲 Prospector, P	lease provide their details below:	
Full Name of Principa Prospector (if principal/prospector is other than applicant) Registered Office Add (if any)	person	- Company of the Comp		
Nationality of Princip Prospector	- ν		Fixed Phone Line #	
Mobile Phone Line #			Facsimile #	
Website			Email Address	
SECTION 2: APPLI	CANT'S BANK	ING DETAILS		
Name and Address of Bankers				
Fixed Phone Line #			Facsimile #	
Website			Email Address	,
SECTION 3: MINE	AL RIGHT D	\TA		
Address of Metropol District Assembly of	itan /Municipal/			
Traditional Council o	f the Area	,	Name of Land Owner and lawful occupier	
Number of Blocks Applied for		Approximate size of the Area Applied for	Mineral (s) for which it is intended to	

Topographical May	Reference	The second secon	CC	DE				
Map Sheet (s) Num			A CONTRACTOR OF THE PROPERTY O					
Companies Commence to a construction of the construction of the		he Perimeter (Polygon 1):						
1 legae provine Line v	X	The state of the s		•				
			1					
2			2					
3	<u> </u>		1	 				
• 📖			4					
Number of Blocks	T	Approximate sice of						
Applied for	ļ	the Area Applied for (50 km)	Mineral (s) A	Applied for				
Stap Sheet (s) Num	bers	1 And Kiny	A CONTRACTOR OF THE PROPERTY O					
Flease provide the Coordinates of the Perimeter (Pulygun 21:								
J 177		7 1	1 1					
, ,			2					
, 🗔			, ,					
• 🗀			4	<u> </u>				
	Т	Approximate size of						
Number of Blocks Applied for	1	the Area Applied for	Mineral (s) /	Applied for				
Map Sheet (s) Num	lbeta	(eq km)						
		ab a Mandanasan (Badanasan 1).						
Literate bankable line	N N	the Perimeter (Polygon 3):		v				
,			1					
2			2					
3			3					
4			4					
Number of Blacks	7	Size of the Area	Mineral (s)	Applied for				
Applied for	<u> </u>	Applied for (sq km)						
1		, solemnly and since	rely declare that the about of correct to the best of	ere information formation				
(Apphrant	Representation of b	SUBMINICU IS IT DO	ING COLLECT NO FIRE DEAL OF	iny amonatra				
111452414444444								
Signature		•		Date				
				OCTAL PER ONLY				
SECTION 4: SUP	PURTING DO	CUMENTS SUBMITTED e or lease to be divided	Receipt of Pays	uent for Application Form				
				mest of Prescribed Application (Receipt V:				
20 Conics of	Completed App	lication Forms	Cartographic S					
· ·		my(ies) which will carry	Power of Attorn	rey if Company is registered outside				
eat the Presp	ecting, if the Pr	nupreting will not be done.		if applicant employs an agent to act on				
hy the applica		of a consultant, provide	häsher behalf.					
Cornfled true co	ples of meer	peration documents and		ancial capacity to carry out the				
regulation showin shareholding and	g object(s) of ti	re company and details of	preposed opera	ations. or the proposed mineral				
		ny er uf its parent	Prospecting oper	ation, indicating expenditure in				
company(ics)			both local and fo	ringn currency for the first and second to various stages of the program with				
Certificate of	Commence Bu	siness	an activity chart					
Company Re								
Submission Date			Sabmission Time					
Submitted by			Application Received					
Same & Signatur	.		Name & Title of Office	er				

FORM THRITY-TWO

(Regulation 122(3))

NOTICE OF GRANT OF DI	VISION OF PROSPECTI	NG LICENCE
	·	
	(Name of Company)	······································
	.,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	
	(Address of Company)	
We refer to your application for division of your Pro in the	strict of the	Region.
The grant of the division is subject to the payment of days from the date of this Notice:	of a fee of(Amoi	unt in words) within fifteen (15) ≺
If the fee is not paid within the specified period the g	grant of the division shall be revol	ed.
Director Responsible for Mineral Titles FOR: Minister Responsible for Mines	- Signature & Stamp	Date

FORM THIRTY-THREE

(Regulation 123(1))

APPLICATION FOR MERGER OF PROSPECTING LICENCES

SECTION 1: APPLICANT'S IDENTIFICATION DATA

Full Name of Applicant			 -				
Nationality/ Country of Incorporation			manus a francis				
Postal Address	P. O. Box		Registered Residential Address				
City/Town/Village		Email	Address				
Region ·		Webs	ite				
Fixed Phone Line #		Facsi	mile #				
If applying on behalf of	a 🔲 Princij	oal / 🔲 Prospector, Ple	ase provide their detail	ı belaw:			
Full Name of Principal/ Prospector (if principal/prospector is p other than applicant)	erson						
Registered Office Addre	ess						
Nationality of Principal Prospector	v		Fixed Phone Line#				
Mobile Phone Line #			Facsimile #				
Website			Email Address				
SECTION 2: APPLIC	ANT'S BANKI	NG DETAILS					
Name and Address of Bankers							
Fixed Phone Line#			Faesimile#				
Website		·	Email Address				
SECTION 3: MINER/		TA .					
District Assembly of the		!					
Traditional Council of	the Area		Name of Land Owner and lawful occupie				
Number of Blocks Applied for	11	pproximate size of ne Area Applied for q km)	Mineral (s) for it is intended to				

7			Control of the Contro			
robulta	sphical Map Refer	race	CODE 1			
Map Sheet (s) Numbers			CODE			
			CODE 3			
Please n	confile the Conedi	nates of the perimeter below:	CODE 4			
тивы р	TOTAL CHE CONTUI	tales of the perimitier below.				
		X	*			
3			1			
2			2			
3			3			
4			4			
5			,			
	·		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •			
7	1		, · · · · · · · · ·			
						
	 	-1-1-1-1 ·				
•	 		" - - - - - - - - - 			
10	├─┼╂╼┡ ╾╿		<u>, </u>			
	 					
11			11			
1.2			12			
1.3			13			
11			14			
15			15 ()			
l6			16			
17			17			
18			18			
19			19			
20			20			
		Weamston!	use additional sheets			
i						
	ignature	······································	Date			
SECTIO	ON 4: SUPPORTI	NG DOCUMENTS SUBMIT	FED BY APPLICANT (OFFICIAL USE ONLY)			
Certified copy of the prospecting Meener to be			Receipt of Payment for Application Form			
	nerged		E-idence of Payment of Prescribed Application			
20 Copies of Complesed Application Forms			Processing Fee (Receipt #:)			
Work program in respect of the proposed merged area, describing the type and scape of the work to be conducted, including the minerals to be prospected for and the expenditure prospecting operations for			Document demonstrating that the boundaries of the licenses are properly demarcated in the field (e.g. a map)			
the merged area Particulars of the qualifications and experience of the Manager and other members of the Technical Traum in respect of work to be carried out on the proposed merged area.			Particulars of Financial resources available to the applicant for the proposed prospecting operations in respect of the proposed merged area			
Submission Date			Submission Time			
Submitted by Name & Signature			Application Received by: Name & Title of Officer			

FORM THIRTY-FOUR

(Regulation 129(1))

APPLICATION FOR PROSPECTING LICENCE

	(Name of Company)	
4	(Address of Company)	
We refer to your application for merger of your Pros		
We wish to inform you that the Minister has approve Prospecting Licences.	ed the recommendation for the gra	nt of the merger of your
The grant of the merger is subject to the payment of days from the date of this Notice:	a fee of(/Amount	in words) within fifteen (15)
If the fee is not paid within the specified period the g	rant of the merger shall be revoked	d.
Director Responsible for Mineral Titles FOR: Minister Responsible for Mines	Signature & Stamp	Date

City/Town/Village

Fixed Phone Line #

Region

MINERALS AND MINING (LICENSING) REGULATIONS, 2012

FORM THIRTY-FIVE

(Regulation 135(1))

APPLICATION FOR TRANSFER/ASSIGNMENT OF A PROSPECTING LICENCE

SECTION 1: APPLICANT'S IDENTIFICATION DATA Full Name of Applicant Nationality/ Country of Incorporation Registered Residential Postal Address P.O. Box Address City/Town/Village Email Address Region Website Fixed Phone Line # Facsimile # SECTION 1A: TRANSFEROR'S AGENT IDENTIFICATION DATA Full Name of Applicant Nationality/ Country of Incorporation Registered Residential Postal Address P. O. Box Address City/Town/Village Email Address Website Region Fixed Phone Line # Facsimile # SECTION 1B: TRANSFEREE'S IDENTIFICATION DATA Full Name of Applicant Nationality/ Country of Incorporation Registered Residential Postal Address P. O. Box Address City/Town/Village Email Address Region Website Fixed Phone Line # Facsimile# SECTION IC: TRANSFEREE'S AGENT IDENTIFICATION DATA Full Name of Applicant Nationality/ Country of Incorporation Registered Residential Postal Address P. O. Box Address

Email Address

Website

Facsimile #

SECTION E TRANSPEREI	E'S BANKING DETAILS			
Name and Address of Bunkers				
Fixed Phone Line #			Faculmile #	A control of the second residual property of the second residual control of the second residu
Website			Email Address	
SECTIONA: MINERAL RE Address of Metropolitan Me		artis our construction and and an artist of the same	organ Varian rapidassis, es el Princer e application en la consequención en	
District Assembly of the Arei				
Traditional Council of the Ac			Name of Land Owner and Inwful occupier	
Number of Blocks Applied for	Approximate size of the Area Applied for (sq km)		Mineral (a) for which it is insteaded to	
Topographical Map Referen				
Map Sheet (s) Numbers		1.00	CODE	
Please provide the Coordinat	tes of the Perimeter below:			
<u> </u>			Y	
·		1		
2		2		
·	 	3		
5 - 1 + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + +	++++	•		
6		•	. 	;
7		7		
· <u>*</u>	 	3	and the second second second second second	
, 	++++			
10		16		
	Frequired, use	and monal	threst	
(Applicant Represent			are that the above info ct to the best of my kno	
******	********			
Signature			Date	
SECTION 4: SUPPORTING	G DOCUMENTS SUBMITTED	BY APPL	JCANT (OFFICIAL L	SE ONLY)
Certified capy of the p	rospecting Meence to be		teceipt of Payment for	
Liransferred or assigned Certified copies of de- the transferre or assigned	cuments of interporation of			Prescribed Application
Copies of reports on 1	prospecting work done to be	Ì —		
passed on to the trans Deed of transfer or as	tsigement including a	1	O Copies of Completed	ng that the boundaries of the
	nsferes or assignes shall ad obligations of the helder	1		marcared in the field (e.g. a
Certified revised work assigner (if applicable)	k program of the transferee or)	10 1		persence of the Manager and the Technical Team of the
Evidence of Financial transferee or Assignee	resources available to the		ny transaction betwee ransferer or assigner i	n the holder and the n respect of the licence
Certified annual repor	rts of the transferee or assignee	including s	adired financial states	Ments
Submission Date	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Submiss	ion Time	
Submitted by			tion Received by:	embry alternative and embry mineral control of the

FORM THIRTY-SIX

(Regulation 141)

	· ·	
(N	ame of Transferor/Assignor)	
	ddrext of Transferor/Assignor)	•••
	our Prospecting Licence in respect of the area covering	
locks (so km) located at	Municipality/Distr	ict of
locks (sq km) located at	Municipality/Distr	ict of
ocks (sq km) located at	in the	ict of
Ne wish to Inform you that the Minister has app	in the	ict of
Ne wish to inform you that the Minister has app The approval is subject to the payment of	in the	ict of

FORM THIRTY-SEVEN

(Regulation 146(1))

APPLICATION FOR APPROVAL OF MORTGAGE PROSPECTING LICENCE

${\tt SECTION\,1: APPLICANT'S\,IDENTIFICATION\,DATA}$

Full Name of Applicant			
Nationality/ Country of Incorporation		10 mm	The state of the s
Postal Address	P. O. Bus	Registered Residential Address	
City/Town/Village		Email Address	,
Region		Website	
Fixed Phone Line #		Facsimile #	

SECTION 1A: MORTGAGOR'S AGENT IDENTIFICATION DATA

Full Name of Applicant			
Nationality/ Country of Incorporation			
Postal Address	P. O. Box	Registered Residential	
Chty/Town/VMoge		Email Address	
Region		Website	
Fixed Phone Line #	-	Facilities #	

SECTION 1B: MORTGAGEE'S IDENTIFICATION DATA

Fult Name of Applicant		"	
Nationality/ Country of Interporation			
Postal Address	P. O. Box	Registered Residential	
City/Town/Village		Email Address	
Region		Website	
Fixed Phone Line #		Facsimile #	

SECTION IC: MORTGAGEE'S AGENT IDENTIFICATION DATA

Full Name of Applicant			77/7/
Nationality/ Country of Incorporation			
Postal Address	P. O. Box	Registered Residential Address	
City/Town/Village		Email Address	
Region		Winbuler	
Fixed Phone Line#		Facsimile #	

Same and Address of				
Hankers	and the figure contract of the state of the		, 	
Fired Phone Line #			Farsimile #	and the second s
Wahalie	×		Email Address	1 - W
SECTION 3: MINERAL R	ICIUT DATA			
Address of Metropolican (M District Assembly of the Are	lunscipati		A transfer of the second of th	er kand mengal alam elikhar kanda
Fraditional Council of the A	res	,	Name of Land Owner and lawfal occupier	
Number of Blocks Applied for	Approximate size of the Area Applied for (sq.km)	NATION .	Mineral (s) for which it is intended to	ch
l'opographical Map Referen			- A comment	
Map Sheet (s) Numbers			CODET	
Please provide the Coordina	ites of the perimeter below;			
X			Y	
1		1		TI L
2		3		1-1-1
· + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + +	┼┤┈┾╌┼╴┤	.3	I	+
5		5		+
•	 - - - 		-	- - -
,	 	7		- - -
, 	 	,		- - - -
	 	1		++++
•		9	, } -}-}-	+++
10		14	•	
	If required, use	कर्रवीगानुकत्त्री	sheess	
•				
1	and since		er that the above info	
A. G. A. M. Burn London Communication		A	t to the pex at my kn	owings.

Signature			Date	
SECTION 4; SUPPORTING	G DOCUMENTS SUBMITTED	BY APPI.	ICANT (OFFICIAL I	CSE ONLY)
Certified copy of the B	rence to be Mortgagad		recipt of Payment for	Application Form
Annual Reports of the previous two years (a)				f Prescribed Application
	perience of the Manager and	1_	O Copies of Completes	
				ng that the boundaries of the
Certified copies of do of the mortgages	exments of incorporation	-		marcuted in the field (e.g. a
The Mortgage Deed other financing docu	or say Loan, debenture, or ments		ny transaction between pertunger in respect of	
Submission Date		 	inn Time	
Submitted by			ion Received by;	
Name & Signature		Name &	Title of Officer	

FORM THIRTY-EIGHT

(Regulation 152)

NOTICE OF APPROVAL OF MORTGAGE OF PROSPECTING LICENCE

	(Name of Mortgagor)	•
	•	
***************************************	(Address of Mortgagor)	***************************************
		•
We refer to your application to mortgage yo (sq km) located at	in the	Municipality/District of the
We wish to inform you that the Minister has	approved your application to mortgage t	be Prospecting Licence to
	(Mortgogee)	
The approval is subject to the payment of a of this Notice.	ce	ithin ten (10) days from the date
If the fee is not paid within the specified peri	od the approval of the morrgage the pros	pecting licence shall be resolved.
٠.	•	
Director Responsible for Mineral Tit		Date
FOR: Minister Responsible for Mine	i	
Copy To: Mortgagee		

FORM THIRTY-NINE

(Regulation 158(1))

APPLICATION FOR APPROVAL TO SURRENDER PROSPECTING LICENCE

SECTION 1: APPLICANT'S IDENTIFICATION DATA

Nationality/ Country of

Incorporation							
Postal Address	P. O. Box		Registered R Address	esidential			
City/Town/Village			Email Addre	33			
Region			Website				
Fixed Phone Line#			Facsimile#				
IF APPLIED BY AP	PLICANT'S A	GENT					
Full Name of Applican	1						
Nationality/ Country of Incorporation	ſ						
Postal Address	P. O. Box	P. O. Box		esidential			
City/Town/Village		100		Email Address			
Kegion				Website			
Fixed Phone Line#	Ţ			Facsimile #			
SECTION 2: APPLIC Name and Address of Bankers	CANT'S BANK	NG DETAILS			A11		
Fixed Phone Line #				Facsimile #			
Website				Email Address			
SECTION 3: MINER Address of Metropolit District Assembly of th	tan Municipal	Λ .	,,,	•			
Traditional Council of	the Area			Name of Land Owner and lawful occupier			
Number of Blocks Applied for	the	proximate size of Area Applied for		Mineral (s) for which it is intended to	th		

Topogra	phical Map Referen	tt .				
Map She	et (s) Numbers			CODE 1		
Please pr	rovide the Coordina	tes of the perimeter below:				
	X			Y		
1			1			
2			2			
3			3 🔲			
-1			4			
5			5			
6		<u> </u>	6			
7			7	1 1	1 1 1	
8			8		111:	
8			8	 . .		
9		<u> </u>	9	! 	1-1-1	
10			additional sheets	1111		
	(Applicant Represent	solemnly and sinc arrive) submitted is true	erely declare that t and correct to the l			
Si	gnature	•••••		Date	••••	
SECTIO	N 4; SUPPORTIN	G <u>DOCUMENTS SUBMITTED</u>	BY APPLICANT	OFFICIAL I	USE ONLY)	
	rtified copy of the pi rrendered	rospecting licence to be	Receipt of	Payment for	Application F	orm
	asons for the surren	der of the license			f Prescribed A	
□ Ali	ist of all reports sub	mitted to the Commission since	Processin	g ree (Mecesp	l#i)
	grant of the license				Application I	
on	n up-to-date report the area to be suri bmission of the last) h		ng that the bou	
	ion Date		Submission Time	·		
Submitte	ed by	4-94	Application Rece			

FORM FORTY

(Regulation 164(1))

NOTICE OF APPROVAL OF SURRENDER OF PROSPECTING LICENCE

			\$25. (1.00%);	····	
	800 - 4	read the second		- 181684	Francisco (Francisco)
			(3) besit Company		
You are hereby gr approval has been		ursuant to your	application for partial full s	urrender of your	prospecting licence,
The approval is si date of this notice.		tot a fee of		oyak Emithia ten	(10) days from the
If the fee is not pai	d within the spec	ified period the	approval of the surrender sh	all be revoked.	
				******	********
Director Respo FOR: Minister	nsible for Min	eral Titles	Signature & Stamp	Dat	e

FORM FORTY-ONE

(Regulation 164(4))

ч,,

¥

		111 C.C.
		(Name of Compans)
••••••		(Address of Company)
as been ;	granted approval for partial/full surrend	ier of the following blocks:
Details of	Blocks surrendered:	
	X	Y
l		1
1		2
3		3
4		4
5		5
6		6
7		7
8		8
8		8
_		´
9 10	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	10 [] [] []]]
		9

FOR: Minister Responsible for Mines

FORM FORTY-TWO

(Regulation 168 (2))

NOTICE TO REMEDY BRE.	ACH OF PROSPECT	NG LICENCE
······································	(Name of Company)	
	(Address of Company)	
Notice is hereby given that you have breached the ter		

You are required to remedy the breach (cs) within si		
Please take note that failure to remedy the breach (e- suspension/termination of your Prospecting Licence.	s) within the time specified in thi	
Director Responsible for Mineral Titles	Signature & Stamp	Date
FOR: Minister Responsible for Mines	•	

FORM FORTY-THREE

(Regulation 68 (1))

NOTICE TO SUSPENSION OF PROSPECTING LICENCE

	(Name of Company)	
	(Address of Company)	
Notice is hereby given that your Prospecting Licence reason (s):		
***************************************		,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,
You are required to remedy the breach (es) within	days from the date of	this nutice.
Please take note that failure to remedy the breach (e termination of your Prospecting Licence.	s) within the time specified in this r	police will result in the
Director Responsible for Mineral Titles FOR: Minister Responsible for Mines	Signature & Stamp	Date

FORM FORTY-FOUR

(Regulation 170)

NOTICE OF TERMINATION OF PROSPECTING LICENCE

***************************************		(Name of Company)	
		(Address of Company)	•••••••••••••••••
following reason	• •		(date) for the
***************************************	***************************************	***************************************	***************************************
your representa	er the prospecting licence ceases with tive before the date of termination. d to deliver the following in hard co		
one days,			Total Marie (1724)
(i)		ou are required to maintain under and Mining (Licensing) Regulation	
(ii)	The plans and maps of the area instructions; and	subject to the licence prepared by	you or under your
(iii)	any other documents relating to	the licence.	
are liable on sur Dollars (US\$10,	t failure to submit all relevant docur mmary conviction to pay to the Com 000) in the first instance and a furth se document or samples remain undo	mission a penalty of not more than er penalty of One Thousand Unite	Ten Thousand United States
•	ponsible for Mineral Titles er Responsible for Mines	Signature & Stamp	Date

FORM FORTY-FIVE

(Regulation 172)

APPLICATION FOR PROSPECTING LICENCE

SECTION 1: APPLICANT'S IDENTIFICATION DATA

Sationality/ Country of secreporation	•			
osini Address	P. O. Bux		egistered Residential	
ityiTu+n/Vittage	<u> </u>		nail Address i	
Keslon			ebsite	
Fixed Phone Line			cuindle #	
f applying on behalf e	Ca D Prince		Please provide their details le	elano:
Full Name of Principa Prospector (if www.spoi/prospector.cr, other than applicate) Registered Office Add Vany)	реглан			
y any) Vationality of Princips Trospector	»V		Fixed Phone Line #	
lobile Phone Line≠			Facsimile #	
Website			Email Address	
Name and Address of Bankers		ING DETAILS		
Name and Address of				
Name and Address of Bankers			Facsimile #	1
Name and Address of			Facsimile # Email Address	1
Name and Address of Bankers Fixed Phone Line # Website SECTION J: MINER Address of Metropoli District Assembly of E	AL RIGHTS D	ATA		İ
Name and Address of Bankers Fixed Phone Line # Website SECTION J: MINER Address of Metropoli District Assembly of & Traditional Council to Number of Biocks	AL RIGHTS D san (Municipal) he Area [the Area	ATA	Email Address Name of Nearest	
Name and Address of Bankers Fixed Phone Line # Website SECTION J: MINER Address of Metropolic District Assembly of E Fraditional Council of Number of Blocks Applied for	AL RIGHTS D tan Municipal' be Area A E CONV	ATA Approximate size of the Area Applied for 19 km) ERSION FORM A PR	Name of Nearest Fown Nimeral (s) to be mined EVIOUSLY HELD LICENCE	K.
Name and Address of Bankers Fixed Phone Line # Website SECTION J: MINER Address of Metropolic District Assembly of E Fraditional Council to Number of Blocks Applied for	AL RIGHTS D san (Municipal) be Area f the Area CONV	ATA Approximate size of the Area Applied for the RESION FORM A PROXIMATE RESION FORM A PROXIMATE RESION FORM A PROXIMATE Licenser?	Email Address Name of Nearest Fown Mineral (s) to be mined	E. I a Prospecting Licence?
Name and Address of Bankers Fixed Phone Line # Website SECTION J: MINER Address of Metropolic District Assembly of E Fradicional Council to Number of Blocks Applied for Have you previously b Yes No Yes No Yes please provide th	AL RIGHTS D san (Municipal) be Area f the Area CONV	ATA Approximate size of the Area Applied for the RESION FORM A PROXIMATE RESION FORM A PROXIMATE RESION FORM A PROXIMATE Licenser?	Name of Nearest Town Mineral (s) to be mined EVIOUSLY HELD LICENC Have you previously hele yee	E. I a Prospecting Licence?
Name and Address of Bankers Fixed Phone Line # Website SECTION 3: MINER Address of Metropolic District Assembly of E Fradicional Council of Number of Blocks Applied for Have you previously by Yes \(\sum_{\text{No.}} \sum_{\text{District}} \) Have you previously by Yes \(\sum_{\text{No.}} \sum_{\text{District}} \)	LAL RIGHTS D ram (Municipal) he Area the Area CONV orld a Reconnair or following infor	ATA Approximate size of the Area Applied for the RESION FORM A PROXIMATE RESION FORM A PROXIMATE RESION FORM A PROXIMATE Licenser?	Name of Nearest Fown Name of Nearest Fown Mineral (s) to be mined EVIOUSLY HELD LICENC Have you previously belt Yes \(\) No \(\) If Yes please provide the fi	F. I a Prospecting Licence?
Name and Address of Bankers Fixed Phone Line #	CONV	ATA Approximate size of the Area Applied for the A	Name of Nearest Fown Name of Nearest Fown Mineral (s) to be mined EVIOUSLY HELD LICENC Have you previously belt Yes Now Now Help In Licence Number	F. I a Prospecting Licence?

Lopegraphical Map Reference	
Map Sheet (s) Sumbers	LODE
trave provide the coordinates of the perimeter below	The state of the s
and commenced to the	The state of the s
	1
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
	D
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	-
•	1
was a second and and	
	9 1 1 1 1 1
10	10
	13
12	12
13	0.00
14	14
15	15
16	to the state of th
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
II reports are	additional shorts
(Applicant Representative) submitted is true a Signature	creb, declare that the above information and correct to the best of my knowledge. Date
Signature	paic
SECTION 4: SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS SUBMITTED	BY APPLICANT (OFFICIAL USE ONLY)
Certified copies of the documents of incorporation	Receipt of Payment for Application Form
showing that the applicant is a body menoporated under the Companies Act, 1963 (Act 179) or the	Evidence of Payment of Presembed Application
Incorporated Private Partnership Act, 1962 (Act152)	Evidence of Payment of Prescribed Application Processing For (Receipt #:
	20 Copies of Completed Application Forms
Certified copy of the company's regulations and details of shareholding and Directors	Particulars of the qualifications and experience of the manager and the other members of the technical
Particulars of the financial resources as ailable to the	team to charge of the mining operation A Franibility Report to be prepared
applicant for the proposed mining operations	according so the Commission's guidelines
Proposals with respect to procurement of local goods and services and the employment and training of Changing in the mining locality.	
Ghanadans in the mining industry Greatfied copy of the licenses	Particulars of the applicant's proposals with respect to the employment and training in the mining ladadary of Ghanaians
Submission Date	Submission Time
Submitted by	Application Received by: Name & Litte of Officer

FORM FORTY-SIX

(Regulation 180(1))

NOTICE OF GRANT OF MINING LEASE

(Name of Company)
(Address of Company)
We refer to your application for a mining lease in the
We wish to inform you that the Minister has approved the recommendation for the grant of your application.
The mininglease will be issued subject to the payment of the following fees:
Mineral Right Fee of
You are hereby required to pay the applicable fees and notify the Minerals Commission in writing of your acceptance or otherwise of the grant within sixty (60) days of the date of this Notice.
If the grant is not accepted within the specified period the grant will be revoked.
NB. A legal representative of the Company (i.e. a Director) and a witness are required to call at the offices of the Minerals Commission to sign all relevant documents, after full payment of the fees specified above.
Director Responsible for Mineral Titles Signature & Stamp Date FOR: Minister Responsible for Mines

FORM FORTY-SEVEN

Regulation 189(1))

APPLICATION FOR EXTENSION OF A MINING LEASE

SECTION 1: APPLICANT'S IDENTIFICATION DATA If applying on your own behalf. Please provide your details below: Full Name of Applicant Nationality/ Country of Incorporation Registered Residential Postal Address P. O. Box Address City/Town/Village Email Address Region Website Fixed Phone Line # Facsimile# If applying on behalf of a Principal / Prospector, Please provide their details below: Full Name of Principal Prospector (if principal/prospector is person other than applicant) Registered Office Address (if any) Nationality of Principal Fixed Phone Prospector Line# Mobile Phone Line # Facsimile# Email Address Website SECTION 2: APPLICANT'S BANKING DETAILS Name and Address of Bankers Fixed Phone Line # Facsimile# Website **Email Address** SECTION 3: MINERAL RIGHT DATA Address of Metropolitan/Municipal/ District Assembly of the Area Traditional Council of the Area Name of Nearest Tuwn Approximate size of Mineral (s) for which Number of Blocks the Area Applied for Applied for it is latended to (sq km)

Lapagra	phical Map Referen	CO .				
Map She	et (s) Sumbers				CODE.	
Please pe	ravide the coordinat	es uf ide perimeter befow.	raymentains , haden by go to be	en a har genera, a con Miller seleccedar		
	X	<u></u>			Y	
1				1		
l .				2		
		↓ . ↓ . ↓		<u> </u>		
5	++++	 				
6	 			5		· • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
7				7		
3				K 1		
3				*		
4				•		
10 11	·			10		+
12	- 	} 		<u>''.</u> ——		
1.7				13		·
14		;		14		
15				15		
14				16		
17				17		1.1
15 14	 	1-		19		
20	1-+++	+ +		20		++
-0	1, 1 1 1 1	ll required, s	na addition	-·		
S: SECTION Fair To	(Applicavi/Represent ognituse 18-4: SUPPDR (18) retealars of the appl	G DOCEMENTS SEBMETTI scane's proposals with respect	e and corr	ect to the b LICANT (Receipt of	Date OFFICIAL I Pay does to fee	nwledge. USE ONLY) Application Form (Prescribed Application
	**************************************			Processing	Fee (Reveip	1 =:
	rtified copy of Mini			A compre	hemive tech	nical and financial report in
		pphesa) for the presents two		respect of the expired term and a program of		
years, including audited accounts			mining operations for the proposed extension, including financial particulars, prepared according to the Commission's guidelines		erticulars, prepared	
Na lea	pager and the othe	tions and experience of the rembers of the Technical mining operations (in 1988 of a	-			t the boundaries of the mineral areated in the field
Submiss	ion Date		74 pm	Halon I Ime		
Submiti	ed by			ation Rece & Tirle of		

FORM FORTY-EIGHT

Regulation 195(1))

NOTICE OF GRANT OF EXTENSION OF A MINING LEASE

*********		(Name of Company)	,
**********		(Address of Compun)	
	tr to your application for extension of		
	nd received by the Commission on the		
We wish	to inform you that the Minister has approx	ed the recommendation for the gra	ant of your application.
The terr	n of your mining lease will be extended subje	ect to the payment of the following	fees:
1. 2.	Mineral Right Fee of		
You are	hereby required to pay the applicable fees w	ithin fifteen (15) days of the date of	of this Notice.
If the pa	yment is not made within the specified perio	d the grant will be revoked.	
Directo	or Responsible for Mineral Titles Minister Responsible for Mines	Signature & Stamp	Date

FORM FORTY-NINE

(Regulation 198)

APPLICATION FOR REDUCTION/ENLARGEMENT OF MINING LEASE

Fall Name of Applicant Nationality Country of linearportation Postal Address P. O. Box Registered Residential Address City/Town/Village Email Address Region Website Facultable # Freed Phone Line # Facultable # If applying on behalf of a Principal Prospector, Please provide their details below: Fall Name of Principal Principal Prospector, Please provide their details below: Fall Name of Principal Principal Prospector # Fall Name of Office Address (# ### ### ### ### ### #### #### ###	
Postal Address P. O. Hos Registered Residential Address	
Try/Town/Village Email Address Email Address Region Website Facet Phone Line # Facetable # Facetable #	
Region Website Faceimile # Faceimile # If applying an behalf of a Principal Prospector, Please provide their details below: Fall Name of Principal/ Prospector (if person other Alax applicant) Registered Office Address (yes) Nationality of Principal/ Prospector Fixed Phone Line # Mabille Phone Line # Facsimile # Website Email Address SECTION2: MINERAL RIGHTS DATA Address of Metropolitian Olumcipal/ District Assembly of the Area Name of Nearts)	
Facinile # f applying on behalf of a Principal: Prospector, Please provide their details below: Fall Name of Principal Frospector (i) Interpol Prospector is person other Max applicant) Registered Office Address (Yorty) Nationality of Principal Frospector Nationality of Principal Frospector Webble Phone Line # Webble Phone Line # SECTIONS: MINERAL RIGHTS DATA Address of Metropolitan (Numerpal) District Assembly of the Area Fractional Council of the Area Name of Nearts)	
Family Principal Principal Prospector, Please provide their details below: Fall Name of Principal Prospector, Please provide their details below: Family Famil	
Fall Name of Principal/ Prospector (i/ Prospector (
Prospector (if person state and person state along the person state along applicant) Registered Office Address (y any) Registered Office Address (y any) Nationality of Principal/ Prospector Mobile Phone Line # Facsimile # Facsimile # Weebuse Sections: MINERAL RIGHTS DATA Address of Necropolitan (Numerpal/ District Assembly of the Area Name of Nears) Traditional Council of the Area Name of Nears)	
Phone Line # Facsimile #	
SECTIONS: MINERAL RIGHTS DATA Address of Metropolitan (Numerpul) District Assembly of the Area Traditional Council of the Area Name of Nearts)	
SECTION2: MINERAL RIGHTS DATA Address of Mecropolitan (Municipal) District Assembly of the Area Traditional Council of the Area Name of Nearts)	
Number of Blocks Applied for Approximate vize of Mineral (s) to be the Area Applied for (sq. km)	
Topographical Map Reference	
Map Sheet (s) Numbers CODE.	
Please provide the coordinates of the perimeter below:	
N Y	

9		9	
10		10	
11		11	
12		12	
13	*	13	
14		1+	
15	†	15	
16	T-1 ! -	16	
17	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	17	
19		18	
19	+ +	19	
20	+ +	20	
	A Laboratory	additional sheets	
	ON HOUSE	asses (Constant Aut Call)	
Certified copies of the showing that the appli under the Companies	G DOCUMENTS SUBMITTED documents of incorporation cant is a body incorporated Act, 1963 (Act 179) or the Partnership Act, 1962 (Act 182)	BY APPLICANT (OFFIC Receipt of Payme Evidence of Paym Processing Fee (8)	Date LAL USE ONLY) Int for Application Form Levelpt #:
Certified copy of the o	company's regulations and g and Directors	Particulars of th	e qualifications and experience of the other members of the technical f the mining operation
l i	nelal resources available to the	A Feasibility Rep	ort to be prepared
	osed mining operations	according to the	Commission's guidelines
	to procurement of local goods uployment and training of ng industry		,
Certified copy of the m	ining lease		applicant's proposals with respect at and training in the mining industry
Submission Date		Submission Time	
Submitted by Name & Signature		Application Received by Name & Title of Officer	1

FORM FIFTY (Regulation 199)

NOTICE OF GRANT OF REDUCTION/ENLARGEMENT OF MINING LEASE

		•
•••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••		1155
	(Name of Company)	
2		•

	(Address of Company)	
We refer to your application for reduction/enlargeme	ent of your mining lease in respect	of the area located at
In the Municipality/Dis	trict of the	Region.
We wish to inform you that the Minister b	as approved the recommenda	tion for the grant of the
reduction/enlargement mining lease.	,.	•
The reduction/enlargement is subject to the paymen	t of a fee of	tount in words A within fifteen
(15) days from the date of this Notice:	ii w a iii viiiiiiiiiiiiiiii \ an	iouni in ninus nium initen
(13) days from the date of this . white.		
If the facile and anid within the accepted accepted the		m t t t
If the fee is not paid within the specified period the g	rant of the reduction/enlargement	Will be revoked.
Director Responsible for Mineral Titles	Signature & Stamp	Date
FOR: Minister Responsible for Mines	1,	

Mineral to be Excluded

MINERALS AND MINING (LICENSING) REGULATIONS, 2012

FORM FIFTY-ONE

(Regulation 199)

APPLICATION FOR AMENDMENT OF MINING LEASE

SECTION 1: APPLICANT'S IDENTIFICATION DATA Nationality/ Country of Incorporation Registered Residential Postal Address P. O. Box Address City/Town/Village Email Address Region Website Fixed Phone Line Facsimile# If applying on behalf of a . Principal / . Prospector, Please provide their details below: Full Name of Principal Prespector (if principal/prospector is person other than applicant) Registered Office Address (if any) Nationality of Principal Fixed Phone Prospector Line# Mobile Phone Line # Facsimile # Email Address Website SECTION 2: APPLICANT'S BANKING DETAILS Name and Address of Bankers Fixed Phone Line # Facsimile# Website Email Address SECTION 3: MINERAL RIGHT DATA Address of Metropolitan/Municipal/ District Assembly of the Area Name of Land Traditional Council of the Area Owner or lawful occupier Approximate size of Mineral (s) for which it is Number of Blocks the Area Applied for Applied for intended to Reconnaissance (sq km) Mineral to be

Included

lap Sheet	(s) Numbers	!	CODE	
lease pro	vide the coordinate	s of the perimeter below:		
	, X		Y	
1			1 1	
2	h-h-h-h-		2	
3			3	
4				
5			5	
6			6	
7			7	
3			8	, mark
8			3	
9			9	
10			10	
11			11	
12			12	
13			13	
14			14	
15			15	
16			16	
17			17	
13			18	
19			19	
20			20	
		If requir	d, use additional sheets	w
	Applicant/Represent	ance) submitted	d sincerely declare that the above information is true and correct to the best of my knowledge. Date	
			,	
SECTIO	N 4: SUPPORTING	G DOCUMENTS SUBM lining lease to be amende	TTED BY APPLICANT (OFFICIAL USE ONLY) Receipt of Payment for Application F	orm
	mica copy withen	many wast to or enterior		
	nended Work Prog		Evidence of Payment of Prescribed A Processing Fee (Receipt #:	
20	Copies of Complete	d Application Forms		
	on Date	1	Submission Time	

FORM FIFTY-TWO (Regulation 199)

NOTICE OF GRANT OF AMENDMENT OF MINING LEASE

	(Name of Company)	<u>,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,</u>
	(Address of Company)	
We refer to your application for amendment of your in respect of the area located atin t		
We wish to inform you that the Minister has approved mining lease.	ed the recommendation for the gr	ant of the amendment of your
The amendment is subject to the payment of a fee of the date of this Notice:	(Amount in words	r) within fifteen (15) days from
If the fee is not paid within the specified period the g	rant of the amendment will be revo	sked.
Director Responsible for Mineral Titles FOR: Minister Responsible for Mines	Signature & Stamp	Date

FORM FIFTY-THREE

(Regulation 199)

, APPLICATION FOR DIVISION OF MINING LEASE

Nationality/ Country of Incorporation	:	-					
Postal Address	P. O. Box		Registered Residential Address				
City/Town/Village	ļ	Email /	Address				
Kegioa		Website	!				
Fixed Phone Line#	\$	Facsim	lle #				
If applying on behalf of	a 🔲 Principal/ 🗀	Prospector, Pleas	e provide their details below:				
Full Name of Principal/ Prospector (if principal/prospector is po other than applicant) Registered Office Addre	7504						
(if any) Nationality of Principal Prospector	,		Fixed Phone Line #				
Mobile Phone Line #			Facsimile #				
Website			Email Address				
SECTION 2: APPLIC.	ANT'S BANKING DE	TAILS	and all references to the control of				
Name and Address of Bankers		ande ander understellige (2001 grund 1 mg/2 ungger 2 - do) i dispubli					
Fixed Phone Line #			Facsimile #				
Website			Email Address				
SECTION 3: MINERA Address of Metropolita District Assembly of the	n /Municipal/						
Traditional Council of			Name of Land Owner or lawful occupier				
Number of Blocks Applied for		mate size of Applied for	Mineral (s) for which it is intended				

Topographical Map Reference	CODE
Map Sheet (s) Numbers	,
Please provide the coordinates of the perimeter (Polygon 1):	
;	y
Nemter of Blacks Applied for (sq.km).	Miseral (s) Applied for
Map Sheet (a) Numbers	Final Director Commission Commiss
Tease prosade the coordinates of the perimeter (Palagia 2).	a man demonstration of the contract of the con
1 2 3 4	
	Variable de la companya del companya de la companya del companya de la companya d
Nümber of Blocks Approximate size of the Arra Applied for (sq.km)	Mineral (s) Applied for
Map Sheet (s) Numbers	The state of the s
Please provide the coordinates of the perimeter (Polygon 3).	The state of the s
	,
3	
	+ 1
Number of Blocks Size of the Area	
Applied for Applied for [sq km]	Mineral (s) Applied for
I solethaly and sme	erely declare that the above information
(Applicant/Representative) submitted is true:	and correct in the best of my knowledge.
.,,	
Signature	Date
-	
SECTION 4: SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS SUBMITTED	
Certified copy of the statistic lease to be divided	Receipt of Payment for Application Form
The state of the s	Evidence of Payment of Prescribed Application
	Processing Fee (Receipt A:)
20 Copies of Completed Application Forms	Cartographic Search Report
Annual Report of the Company(ies) which will carry but the mining of the mining will not be done by the applicant. In the case of a consultant, provide his/her Curriculum Vitae	
Certified true copies of incorporation documents and	
regulation showing object(s) of the company and details of shareholding and Company:	proposed operations.
Annual repart of the Company or of its parent	Work Program for the proposed mining operation, indicating expendence in both local and
company(les)	foreign currency for the first and second
Certificate of Incorporation Certificate to Commence Business	years in relation to various singes of the program with an activity chart
Submission Date	Submission Time
Submitted by	Application Received by:
Name & Signature	Name & little of Officer

FORM FIFTY-FOUR (Regulation 199)

NOTICE OF GRANT OF DIVISION OF MINING LEASE

	,,	
	(Name of Company)	
•		
	(Address of Company)	
We refer to your application for division of your min the	ning lease in respect of the area loca	ited atin
We wish to inform you that the Minister has appr mining lease.	oved the recommendation for the	grant of the division of your
The amendment is subject to the payment of a fee of the date of this Notice:		s) within fifteen (15) days from
If the fee is not paid within the specified period the g	rant of the division will be revoked	l.
Director Responsible for Mineral Titles FOR: Minister Responsible for Mines	Signature & Stamp	Date

FORM FIFTY-FIVE

(Regulation 199)

APPLICATION FOR MERGER OF MINING LEASE

SECTION 1: APPLICANT'S IDENTIFICATION DATA

Full Name of Applicant			
Nationality/ Country of Incorporation			
Postul Address	P. O. Box	Registered Residential Address	
City/Town/Village		Email Address	
Region		Website	
Fixed Phone Line#		Facsimile #	
If applying on behalf of a	Principal / Prosp	ector, Please provide their details bel	ow:
Full Name of Principal/ Prospector (if principal/prospector it per other than applicant) Registered Office Addres (if any)			
Nationality of Principal/ Prospector		Fixed Phone Line#	
Mobile Phone Line #	·	Facsimile #	•
Website		Email Address	
SECTION 2: APPLICA	NT'S BANKING DETAILS		
Name and Address of Bankers			
Fixed Phone Line #		Facsimile #	
Website	3	Email Address	
SECTION 3: MINERAL			
Address of Metropolitan District Assembly of the			•
Traditional Council of th		Name of Land Owner or lawful occupier	
Number of Blocks Applied for	Approximate size the Area Applied (sq km)		ich it h

												***********						nce	fere	o Re	Ma	nhical	l'apogr
					Т	Εī	ο̈́Ď	C										T				p	op~g.
						E 2	op	C										ì					
	Marie Control Management						OD											1		Der	∿ u m	rt (*) i	Map St
					3	E 4	<u>ob</u>	C															
													:	ter belov	rime	e pe	of th	ites :	rdin:	CUOI	the	rovide	'lease
						Y												ζ					
ĺ			T			ļ					1					T	1	Т	T	Т		-	3
		\neg	T	Ī							2					1	1	\top	\neg				2
		\neg	T				_	:			3				Н	1	1	-	-	1		-	3
.		ヿ					-		.		4				\vdash	:	+-	+	-			-	4
		\neg	_	7			-			-	5				H	+-		+	-	\vdash	Н	-	5
			-	-	1	-	 ;	\dashv			6				-	+-	+-	+	+	\vdash	\vdash		6
		\dashv		\dashv	H	-					7					-	+	+	_		<u></u>	-	-
		\dashv			-	_			_							1			_		Ш	<u> </u>	7
1			_	_		_	_			Ш	8					<u></u>	丄	\perp	\perp				8
		_									3						1	1				[3
		_		_i							9				П	Г	T	Т		П			9
										П	10				П	Т	_	1		П	Г		10
1					П		-				11				П	1	\top	1					11
		\neg				_			Г	Г	12				H	+	+		+		+		12
					Н				┪	┢	13				Н	┪	+	+	+	Н	╁	-	13
		Н		-	Н	-		-	-	-	14				\vdash	╁	+	+	\dashv	Н	-		14
	1	\dashv	\vdash	-	-	_	_	-	-	⊢			-		!	┼			-	Н	↓_	<u> </u>	
		\vdash	-	_	\Box	L	_		_	┡	15				Н	 	1	4	Ц	Ш	$oldsymbol{ol}}}}}}}}}}}}}}}}}$	<u> </u>	15
	i	Ц			Ц			Ш	L	L	16				Ш	1						L	16
		\Box			Ш	L			L	L	17				Ш		ŀ						17
											18				П	Г	Т	Т			Т		13
									Γ	Г	19				П	1	7	1	П		T		19
		П				Г		Г		Г	20				М	┪~	\top	\top	Н		\top	-	20
	1	ــــا							<u>. </u>	سبا معرون	al d	aldition	red, use e	If near	لــــا	٠	L_				_	L	
		•	dge.	w le	kno	By !	of a	æst	he i	t th	ciar rect	rely d	and since	olemaly submitter			ive)	niati	rese	/Rej	cani	(<i>Appli</i>	1
	n Form	(.Y)	on ON	SE App	L U	IA Int	F1C yme	OF	ot o	CA!	PLI Re		ITTED	TS SUBN									
4	. h !!	n	1								•-		Certified copy of the leases to be merged										
												Ш		Work program and proposed expenditure for the merged lease Qualifications and Experience of the Manager and									
	e Forms	atio	plic	Αp	rted	aple	Con	of (pies	Co	20		TEDU										
	boundari he field (c										les		ı×	merged le									
	:							r P	Tino			Subi					•	T			ate	oion D	Subm
Application Received by:			App						\top			-	ted by	Subm									
rs	i Application Forms boundari he field (c	LY) ation shed the lin ti	ON olies ocri	SE APP	L U	Dail TIA TIA TIA TIA TIA TIA TIA TIA TIA TIA	FIC ymi ayn e (I	OF Pa of P of I of i de	ot o nee nee nee	Co Co Cur ise i	Ev Pr 20 De les mi	Subi	the r and	iture for e Manag merged le	pend of the lease the	be dex	DO:	NG leas proj Expe	RTI f the and and	PPO Dy of am se ms a reas	SUI coprogramation	ON 4: ertifiect Vork p nerged unlifie echnic	SECT

FORM FIFTY-SIX Regulation 199

NOTICE OF GRANT OF MERGER OF MINING LEASE

**		•
	(Name of Company)	
	(Address of Company)	
We refer to your application for merger of your min		exated atin
We wish to inform you that the Minister has app mining leases.	proved the recommendation for t	he grant of the merger of your
The merger is subject to the payment of a fee of date of this Notice:	(Amount in words)	within fifteen (15) days from the
If the fee is not paid within the specified period the	grant of the merger will be revoke	d.
,		
Director Responsible for Mineral Titles FOR: Minister Responsible for Mines	Signature & Stamp	Date

FORM FIFTY-SEVEN

(Regulation 199)

APPLICATION FOR TRANSFER/ASSIGNMENT OF MINING LEASE

. Bot	Registered Residential Address Famail Address Website	***************************************
Box	Address Famil Address	***
	Website	
	Facsimile #	
OR'S AGENT I	IDENTIFICATION DATA	
). Bur	Registered Residential	
	Email Address	
	Website	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	Facsimile #	
). Box	Registered Kesidential Address	
). Box		
	Email Address	
	Website	
	Facsimele #	
CEE'S AGENT (IDENTIFICATION DATA	
D. Box	Registered Residential Address	
). Bos		
). Bos	Address	
	EE'S IDENTIF	Address Email Address Website Facsimile # EE'S IDENTIFICATION DATA Box Registered Residential Address Email Address Email Address Website

tion and the property of the expension of the contract of the	1			
Fred Phone Line #		a constituent of the second	Faccimile 4	
Welmite			Fmail Address	
The substitute of the substitu	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	A TO THE REST OF THE PARTY OF T	the same of the sa	
SECTION J: MINERAL RI Address of Metropolitan (M		THE RESERVE OF THE PARTY OF	of Paragraphics Street, and the second	
District Assembly of the Ares				
Traditional Council of the A	re-a		Name of Land	ableman discost hospitals and
			Owner or hawful necupier	
	Approximate size of			
Number of Blacks Spoling for	the Area Applied for		Mmeral (s) for which intended:	n iris .
Lopegraphical Map Referes	1 (sq km)	i		A CONTRACTOR OF THE PARTY OF TH
The Control of the Co	THE STATE OF THE S			Mark Property Color Colo
Map Sheet (x) Numbers Please provide the coordinate	1		A TODE I	
r sease provide the courtiman	es in the perimetri nexiw:			
<u> </u>			Y	
1		L		
	1-4-4-1	2		!
3	 	}	1	
;		5	1 4 4 4 4 4	
	 		 	╄═╆═╅═┫
	I	,	 - - 	
# 1 i		8	1	1-1-1-1
*		3		
9		•		
10	1	10	Landard Landson	
	If engineed, use	additional s	hente	The second secon
1(Applicant/Represent	solemnly and sinc			
tablintmix. Susassi	anse) submitted is true	and torrec	t to the best of my kno	merenge.
				V
Signature	•		Date	_
Certified copy of the le	G DOCUMENTS SUBMITTED are to be Transferred		<u>ICANT (OFFICIAL L</u> eccipt of Payment for	
	The state of the s	١٠	-	
	k Program of the Transferer			Prescribed Application
Or Assignee Qualifications and Ex	perience of the Manager and	1_		
Technical Team of the			Copies of Complexed	
Financial resources ave	silable to the transferee or			ng that the boundaries of the mareated in the field (e.g. s
Assignee			mb)	
Certified copies of in the transferee			erified copies of rep	
	iding a provision that the		ny transaction betwee	
transferee shall take obligations of the hole			ransferee in respect of	
	The state of the s			m a citizen, or where the
Certified seemal report including audited flux			plicant is a non-cities	n, the proposed SS ten million (Restricted
	777 may 21 miles 1112.		ining leaves only)	TO THE RESIDENCE PARTY PROPERTY.
		Submission		
Submitted by		Applica	ion Received by:	
Name & Signature			Title of Officer	
				•

FORM FIFTY-EIGHT

(Regulation 199)

NOTICE OF APPROVAL OF TRANSFER/ASSIGNMENT OF MINING LEASE

ress of Transferor/Assignor)	,
in the	Municipality/District of the
ved the transfer/assignment of your	mining lease to
(Transferee/Assignee)	
	ten (10) days from the date o
approval to transfer/assign the min	ing lease will be revoked.
Signature & Stamp	 Date
	or mining lease in respect of the ar

FORM FIFTY-NINE

(Regulation 199)

APPLICATION FOR APPROVAL OF MORTGAGE OF MINING LEASE SECTION 1: MORTGAGOR'S IDENTIFICATION DATA Full Name of Applicant Nationality/ Country of Incorporation Registered Residential P. O. Box Postal Address Address City/Town/Village Email Address Region Website Fixed Phone Line # Facsimile # SECTION 1A: MORTGAGOR'S AGENT IDENTIFICATION DATA Full Nume of Applicant Nationality/ Country of Incorporation Registered Residential Postal Address P. O. Hos Address City/Town/Village Email Address Region Webste Fixed Phone Line # Faccionile # SECTION 1B: MORTGAGEE'S IDENTIFICATION DATA Full Name of Applicant Nationality/ Country of Incorporation Registered Residential Postal Address P. O. Box Address City/Town/Village Email Address Region Website fixed Phone Line # Faesimile# SECTION IC: MORTGAGEE'S AGENT IDENTIFICATION DATA Full Name of Applicant Nationality/ Country of Incorporation Registered Residential Postal Address P. O. Box Address City/Town-Village Email Address Region Website Fixed Phone Line # Facsimile

Name and Address of Bankers		
Fixed Phone Line #	As the As an included and the property of the Asset As an included and the Asset As an included and the Asset As an included and the Asset As an included and the Asset Asset As an included and the Asset Asset As an included and the Asset Asset As an included and the Asset Asset As an included and the Asset Asset As an included and the Asset Asset As an included and the Asset Asset As an included and the Asset Asset As an included and the Asset As an included and the Asset Asset As an included and the Asset As an included and the Asset As an included and the Asset As an included and the Asset As an included an i	Facrimile 2
Website	With the second	Email Address
SECTION 3: MINERAL I Address of Metropolitan / District Assembly of the Ar	Manicipal'	
raditional Council of the	Area	Name of Land Owner or lawful necupier
Sumber of Blocks Spoked for	Approximate size of the Arra Applied for (sq km)	Mineral (a) for which it is
Inpographical Map Refer	race:	
Map Sheet (s) Numbers	1.04.74.990.44.4	CODE I
	nten of the perimeter below:	The state of the s
,	Y	and the second second
2		: - - - - - - - - -
3		3
		1
3		5
6	_1_1_	<u>• 1.1-1-1-1-1-1</u>
?	+++	7 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
*		<u>*</u>
	· - - - - - - - - - 	
10		
<u> </u>	if ne pained use	e udditional sheets
Copplicant/Represe	wenney) submitted is true	scerely dischare that the above information e and correct to the best of my knowledge. Date
		D BY APPLICANT (OFFICIAL USE ONLY)
Certified copy of the	mining lease to be Morrgaged	Resulpt of Payment for Application Form
for the past two ye	ports of the mortgages hts (if applicable) nancial statements;	Evidence of Payment of Prescribed Application Processing Fee (Receipt #: ,,
	Experience of the Manager and	20 Copies of Completed Application Forms
	he Transferes	
Technical Team of	the Transferor incorporation documents of	Document demonstrating that the boundaries of the licenses are properly demarcated in the field (e.g. a map)
Technical Team of Certified copies of the martgages	incorporation documents of	licenses are properly demarcated in the field (e.g. a
Technical Team of Certified copies of the mortgagee The Mortgage Dec	incorporation documents of	licenses are properly demarcated in the field (e.g. a map) Any transaction between the holder and the

FORM SIXTY (Regulation 199)

NOTICE OF APPROVAL OF MORTGAGE OF MINING LEASE

	se of Mortgagor)	
,,		
. (14)	ress of Mortgagor)	
We refer to your application to mortgage your r (sq km) located at	in the	Municipality/District of the
We wish to inform you that the Minister has approve	ved your application to mortgage	the mining lease to
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	(Mortgagee)	,,
The approval is subject to the payment of a fee of this Notice.	(Amount in words) w	ithin ten (10) days from the date
If the fee is not paid within the specified period the	approval of the mortgage the min	ing lease will be revoked.
Director Responsible for Mineral Titles FOR: Minister Responsible for Mines	Signature & Stamp	Date
at the state of th		

Copy To: Mortgagee

FORM SIXTY-ONE

(Regulation 199)

APPLICATION FOR APPROVAL OF SURRENDER OF MINING LEASE

Full Name of Applicant	t .	•			
Nationality/ Country of Incorporation					The second secon
Postal Address	P. O. Box	•	Registered R Address	lesidential	
City/Town/Village			Email Addre	n.	
Region 3			Website	Section 1	*
Fixed Phone Line #			Facsimile #		
IF APPLIED BY APPI	LICANT'S	AGENT			
Full Name of Applicant					,
Nationality/ Country of Incorporation		The state of the s			
Postal Address	P. O. Box		Registered Residential		
City/Town/Village			Email Addre		- A Plan delication
Region			Website		
Fixed Phone Line #			Facsimile #	í	
SECTION 2: APPLICA Name and Address of Bankers	ANT'S BAN	KING DETAILS			
Fixed Phone Line #				Facsimile #	
Website				Emnil Address	
CANCERDA LA LARGE MARIE	BIGUT S.			# * >	
SECTION 3: MINERAL Address of Metropolitan District Assembly of the	Municipal				
Traditional Council of th	e Area			Name of Land Owner or lawful necupier	•
Number of Blocks Applied for		Approximate size of the Area Applied for sq km)		Mineral (s) for wh	nich

Topographical Map Reference		3,41
Map Sheet (s) Numbers		CODE 1
Please provide the coordinates of the perim	eter below:	
X	(Y
·	1	
2	2	
3	3	
1	4	
5	5	<u> </u>
	6	
7	7 i	
	8	
, 	9	
10	10	
	If required, use additional she	ixets
1(Applicant Representative)	olemnly and sincerely declare submitted is true and correct (
Signature		Date
SECTION 4: SUPPORTING DOCUMEN		CANT (OFFICIAL USE ONLY)
Certified copy of the mining lease to l	e D Rec	ceipt of Payment for Application Form
Reasons for the surrender of the min		idence of Payment of Prescribed Application
A list of all reports submitted to the (ommission since	ocessing Fee (Receipt #:)
the grant of the license An up-to-date report on the activity		Copies of Completed Application Forms cument demonstrating that the boundaries of the
on the area to be surrendered since	the lice	enses are properly demarcated in the field (e.g. a
	Submissio	
Submitted by Name & Signature		on Received by: Title of Officer

FORM SIXTY-TWO (Regulation 199)

NOTICE OF APPROVAL OF SURRENDER OF MINING LEASE

	(Name of Company)	
	(Address of Company)	
You are hereby given notice that pursuant to yo approval has been granted.	ur application for partial/full sur	render of your mining lease,
The approval is subject to payment of a fee of of this notice.	(Amount in words) with	nin ten (10) days from the date
If the fee is not paid within the specified period the a	pproval of the surrender will be re	voked.
Director Responsible for Mineral Titles FOR: Minister Responsible for Mines	Signature & Stamp	Date

FORM SIXTY-THREE

(Regulation 199)

CERTIFICATE OF SURRRENDER (MINING LEASE)

This is to certify that

(dilibera of Company) is here granted approval to partial/full surrender the following blocks: ciails of Blocks surrendered: 1			(Name of Computed)	
etails of Blocks surrendered:				(1 (1 11 11 11 ()) ()) () () () () () () () () () () (
1			the following blocks:	
2 2 3 3 3 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 6 6 7 7 7 7 7 8 8 8 8 8 9 9			Y	
3 4 4 5 5 6 6 7 7 7 8 8 8 9 9 9	1			
4	2		2	
5 6)		3 1 1 1 1	
	ı		1	
7	į,		5	
	•		6	
	Ţ		7 1 1 1	
	ı		N T	 - - -
	l		8	
0 10 7 1 1	,		0 1 1 1 1	
	0		10	
if required, use caldinoual sheets		Wenguired.	use additional theets	
				,
•				
		or Responsible for Mineral Titles	Signature & Seal	

FORM SIXTY-FOUR

(Regulation 200(3))

NOTICE TO REMEDY BREACH OF MINING LEASE

11.

	4	
	(Name of Company)	
······································	(Address of Company)	
Notice is hereby given that you have breached the ter	* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	
		· ·
You are required to remedy the breach (es) within si Please take note that failure to remedy the breach (e suspension/termination of your Mining Lease.	xty (60) days from the date of this	notice.
Director Responsible for Mineral Titles FOR: Minister Responsible for Mines	Signature & Stamp	Date

FORM SIXTY-FIVE (Regulation 2004(4)(a))

NOTICE OF SUSPENSION OF MINING LEASE

	,	
	(Name of Company)	
	(Address of Company)	
You are hereby given notice that pursuant to you approval has been granted.	ur application for partial/full sur	render of your mining lease,
The approval is subject to payment of a fee of of this notice.	(Amount in words) with	hin ten (10) days from the date
If the fee is not paid within the specified period the a	pproval of the surrender will be re	voked.
Director Responsible for Mineral Titles FOR: Minister Responsible for Mines	Signature & Stamp	Date

FORM SIXTY-SIX

(Regulation 2004(4)(b))

NOTICE OF TERMINATION OF MINING LEASE

	(Name of Company)
	(Address of Company)
	given that your Mining lease is terminated due to the following reason (s):
	······································
	der the Mining lease cease without prejudice to any liabilities or obligations incurred by tive before the date of termination.
owrepresenta	tive before the date of termination.
ou are requir ne days,	ed to deliver the following in hard copies and in electronic format to the Commission within twenty-
(i)	the records and samples which you are required to maintain under the Minerals and Mining Act
(1)	2006 (Act 703) and the Minerals and Mining (Licencing) Regulation 2012 (L.I. 2176);
(ii)	2006 (Act 703) and the Minerals and Mining (Licencing) Regulation 2012 (L.I. 2176); The plans and maps of the area subject to the licence prepared by you or under your instructions; and
, ,	2006 (Act 703) and the Minerals and Mining (Licencing) Regulation 2012 (L.I. 2176); The plans and maps of the area subject to the licence prepared by you or under your
(ii) (iii) ailure to surr liability to p irst instance a	2006 (Act 703) and the Minerals and Mining (Licencing) Regulation 2012 (L.I. 2176); The plans and maps of the area subject to the licence prepared by you or under your instructions; and
(ii) (iii) ailure Jo surr liability to p rst instance a	2006 (Act 703) and the Minerals and Mining (Licencing) Regulation 2012 (L.I. 2176); The plans and maps of the area subject to the licence prepared by you or under your instructions; and any other documents relating to the licence. ender all relevant documents and samples within thirty (30) days from the date of this notice will result by to the Commission a penalty of not more than ten thousand united states dollars (US\$10,000) in the ind a further penalty of one thousand united states dollars (US\$1,000) for each day that a document or

FORM SIXTY-SEVEN

(Regulation 201(2))

NOTICE OF EXPIRATION OF MINING LEASE

	**********	194144444444444444444444444444444444444		
			(Name of Company)	
••••	· •	······································	(Address of Company)	***************************************
DU	are hereby	given notice that your Mining lease	has expired this day of	20.,
		tice that your rights under the Mini ncurred by you or your representati		
	are require days,	d to deliver the following in hard co	pies and in electronic format to the	Commission within twenty-
	(i)		ou are required to maintain under (and Mining (Licencing) Regulation	
	(ii)		subject to the licence prepared by y	
	(iii)	any other documents relating to	the licence.	
iabi irst	ility to pay t instance ar	oit all relevant documents and samp to the commission a penalty of not m and a further penalty of one thousand tins undelivered.	ore than ten thousand united states	dollars (US\$10,000) in the
	ector Res	ponsible for Mineral Titles er Responsible for Mines	Signature & Stamp	Date

FORM SIXTY-EIGHT

(Regulation 202(1))

APPLICATION FOR SMALL SCALE MINING LEASE

SECTION 1: APPLICANT'S IDENTIFICATION DATA 13 PE OF APPLICANT 🔲 ladioldus 🔲 Un operarive Society 🔲 Registered Enterprise Venture 🗀 Registered Company Full Name of Applicant Nationality/ Country of Incorporation Registered Residential Postal Address P. O. Hov Address. City/Town/Village Region Website Fixed Phone Line # Facilitatile X Date of Birth Pince of Birth Mining Group! Co-operative Society! Registered Enterprise or Venture! Registered Company Applicants Full Name of Applicant Postal Address Facsimile ≠ City/Town/Village Email Address Website Region Mahile Phone Line # Fixed Phone Line # SECTION 2: MINERAL REIGHTS DETAILS Address of Metropolitan Municipal District Assembly of the Area Estimated Projected Weekly Production Traditional Council of the Ares Approximate size of the Area Applied for Mineral (s) for which it is intended Applied for (9g km) Parind for which Reeme is desired Capital for Mining Aren of Interest Metropolitan/Municipal/ District Assembly Recommendation Signature Full Name Date

Designation (Official Stamp)

		1					1			
lap She	eet (s) Numbers					CODE	,			
lrase pr	rovide the coordin	antes of perimeter	brion:	Account of the Property of the Party of the			<u> </u>			
		<u> </u>					<u>r</u>	i i		
1						TT	T T	П		
2	h-h-h-h-h			2	1-1-1	++	1 1	HH		
3				3		$\dashv \dagger$	1			ļ
				4			11.			
5				5						
6				6						
7				7			1_			
R				3						
R				8		1 1	-1-1-			
9				9	\vdash					
10		┝┼┼┼┤		LD LT	$\vdash \vdash \vdash$	++	+	 		
l 1 I 2	 	┝━┝┷╁┷┼╌┼╌┤		12				 		
13		┝╃┼┼┼┼┤		13	\vdash			├ ╌╂┈┤		
14		╶╶ ┼╌┼╌┼╌┤		14	H		┿	 		
15	}- }-}-			15		\rightarrow	+	 		
16	1-1-1-	├╶┼┈╏ ╌┼ ╸╏ ┈┤		16	1		+	-1-1		
17		- - - - -		17						
18		┞╾┠╌╂╌┤		18		- 	 	H		
19					1-1-	- + :				
				19	1 1 1		1 1	1 1 1		
				19 20			+-{-	H		
			If required, use	20 addinonal sh						· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
20	(Applicant/Repres			20 <i>addinonal sh</i> terely declar	e that th	rst of m	, k ps v k	dge.		*****
20 Sig	(Applicant/Repres	संस्राधिक) ।	elemnly and slee submitted is true	20 add/nonal sh terely declar and correct	e that th	est of m	p k oon le Date	dge.		
Sig	(Applicant/Repres	NTS SUBMITTE	elemnly and slee submitted is true	20 addinonal sh terely declar and correct	e that the bo	ostof m	Date	dge.	'orn	
Sq FC 110	(Applicant/Repres	NESSUBMITTE	elemnly and slee submitted is true	20 addinonal sh cereity declar- and correct N1 (OFFICE	e that the book the b	ONLY) Paymen	Date t for Appent of Pre	dge.	pplicatio	
Sign Sign Sign Sign Sign Sign Sign Sign	gnattare ON 4: DOCL ME. Opies of Sire Plan tographic Search is idual or Group 5 form of mational assport, Voter's id-	NTS SUBMITTE	elemnly and simulation in the	addinonal sharety declarand correct Al (OFFICE) Re Pro Mensions Certification	athat the book to the book to the book to the book to be to	ONLY) Paymen I Payme Fre (Re ps. Socious of im-	Date Date t for App nt of Pre reipt #: reics, Assemporate registrati	obligation I meribed A moderations document as a co	or Co-op nemis or operative	erative society
Signal Si	gnattare ON 4: DOCL ME. Opies of Sire Plan tographic Search is idual or Group 5 form of mational assport, Voter's id-	NESSUBMITTED Report of ladisiduals Lidentification inclemity card, or Na	elemnly and simulation in the	20 addinonal sh streety declar- and correct N1 (OFFIC) Re Pro Members Getti documen	AL USE reipt of idence operating of Groundied with the property of powers of processing the processing of the processing of the processing powers of processing the processing processing	ONLY) Paymen I Paymen Fre (Re Fre of image of i	Date t for App nt of Pre reties, Assemperate egistratic	olication I meribed A loctations ion docum on as a co and relative	application of Co-application	erative society
Signal Si	gnature ON at BOCL ME. apies of Site Plan tographic Search is idual or Group 5 form of national asport, Voter's id d o (2) Passport Size intered Enterpris	NTS SUBMITTED Report of lodividuals lidentification inclemity card, or Na e Pictures et Ventures et Ventures et Ventures et Ventures	odemnly and simulative british is true D BY APPI ICAS luding trional identity	addinonal shapes and correct NI (OFFICE) Re Re NI Members Certification Release mem comp	sthat the best the be	ONLY) Paymen I Paymen Fre (Re Fre of image of i	Date t for Appropriate of Proceedings Assembly agreement to the component of the conduct of the	olication I meribed A loctations ion docum on as a co and relative	application or Co-ap news or operative	erative society
Signature Signat	gnature ON 4: DOCL SIE. opies of Site Plan tographic Search isidual or Group 5 form of mational assport, Voter's id o (2) Passport Search iside of Registra inferior of Registra pictered Company	NESSUBMITTED Report of Individuals lidentification inclerity card, or Na	bearing and simulation of the second states of the	addinonal sharesty declarand correct OFFICE Re Pro Members Certifications Certifications Rules a that the both the b	ONLY) Paymen I Paymen I Paymen Fre (Re ps. Soci- its of im- auwing r ing the s groups, a as the co	Date of for Append of Previous action. Assuring the egistration constructs are construct as the energy leaves the energ	olication I meribed A lociations ion down on als a co and sales association	application or Co-ap news or operative	erative society	
Sip Car Ladia Aaa a Pr Car Car Car Car Car Car Car C	gnature ON 4: DOCL SIE. opies of Site Plan tographic Search isidual or Group 5 form of mational assport, Voter's id o (2) Passport Search iside of Registra inferior of Registra pictered Company	NESSUBMITTED Report of Individuals Lidentification inc rentity card, or No e Pictures e Venture (non A in titon & Forza N (non A has minorgoration, Certificate	bearing and simulation of the second states of the	addinonal shall be addinonal shall be a discovered by the shall be a disco	at that the both to the both to the both to be both to	ONLY) Paymen I Paymen Fee (Re ps. Soci- lies of in- ling the e- groups, a as the co- es Codes ice Center	Date I for App Int of Pre relies, Assemble to construct a nucleties, as nuc	olication I meribed A lociations ion down on als a co and sales association	application or Co-ap news or operative	erative society
Supercrite 20 Car Tadili Anna Anna Anna Anna Anna Anna Anna Ann	gnature ON 4: DOCL ME. opics of Site Plan tographic Scarch isidual or Group y form of mational assport, Voter's id d o (2) Passport Sac jistered Enterprise gistered Company tilicate of Registra- gistered Company tilicate of Incorpe	NESSUBMITTED Report of Individuals Lidentification inc rentity card, or No e Pictures e Venture (non A in titon & Forza N (non A has minorgoration, Certificate	bed and simulation of the second state of the	addinonal sharesty declar- and correct NJ (OFFICE Re Pro Members Certification in the correct Rules mem compa	at that the lot ONLY) Paymen I Paymen Fre (Re ps. Society of im- auwing r ing the s groups, a as the co- ex Codes ice Centilized by: Officer	Date I for App In of Pre reign # reign ac	olication I meribed A lociations ion down on als a co and sales association	application or Co-ap news or operative	erative esoclety	

FORM SIXTY-NINE

(Regulation 210(1))

NOTICE OF GRANT OF SMALL SCALE MINING LICENCE

	*
(Name of Co	трану)

(Address of	Ompany)
We refer to your application for a small scale mining li-	
20 and received by the Commission on the day of	20
We wish to inform you that the Minister has approved the recomm	nendation for the grant of your application.
The small scale mining licence will be issued subject to the payme	nt of the following fees:
Mineral Right Fee of	
You are hereby required to pay the applicable fees and notify the or otherwise of the grant within sixty (60) days of the date of this	
If the grant is not accepted within the specified period the grant w	ill be revoked.
NB. A legal representative of the Company (i.e. a Director) and Minerals Commission to sign all relevant documents, after full pa	•
	ure & Stamp Date

FORM SEVENTY

(Regulation 217(1))

APPLICATION FOR EXTENSION OF A SMALL SCALE MINING LEASE

SECTION 1: APPLI	CANT'S II	DENTIFICATION D	ATA		
If applying on your ow	n behalf, Ple	ase provide your detai	ls below:		
Full Name of Applican	•				
Nationality/ Country of Incorporation	7			700	
Postal Address	P. O. Bo	Box Registered Residential Address			
City/Town/Village			Email Address		·
Region			Website		
Fixed Phone Line #			Facsimile #		
If applying on behalf o	fa 🔲 Prir	icipal / Prospecti	or, Please pr	aside their details below:	
Full Name of Principal Prospector (if principal/prospector is p other than applicant)					
Registered Office Addition()	ress				
Nationality of Principa Prospector	ır			Fixed Phone Line#	
Mobile Phone Line #				Facsimile #	***************************************
Website		Email Address			
SECTION 2: APPLIC	ANT'S BAN	KING DETAILS			
Name and Address of Bankers	Paris de la constitución de la c				
Fixed Phone Line#				Facsimile =	
Website	1			Email Address	
SECTION 3: MINER	AL RIGHT	DATA			
Address of Metropoli District Assembly of th	tan/Municip				
Traditional Council of	the Area			Name of Nearest Town	management of company and a magnetic
Number of Blocks Applied for		Approximate size of the Area Applied for		Mineral (s) for Mined	

details of buyers right are properly demarcared in the field	Map She	et (s) Numbers		CODE
2 2 3 3 3 4 5 5 6 6 7 7 8 8 8 8 8 9 10 10 10 10 10 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11	Please pr	wide the coordinat	es of the perimeter below:	
3 3 3 4 5 5 6 7 7 7 7 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 9 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 11 11 11 11 12 12 13 13 13 13 13 14 14 14 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 16 16 17 17 17 17 18 18 19 19 20 19 19 20 19 19 20 19 19 20 19 19 20 19 19 20 19 19 20 19 19 20 19 19 20 19 19 20 19 19 20 19 19 20 19 19 20 19 19 20 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10		X		Y
10 10 10 10 11 11 11 11	ı			
10	2		 - - - - 	
10 10 10 11 11 11 11 11	- t		 	
5 5 6 6 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7		 	1-1-1-1	<u> </u>
10		 	 	
To To To To To To To To	ž.		 	<u> </u>
3 3 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9	-	<u> </u>	! 	
3	-	}-}-}-		
10 10 13 14 15 15 15 16 16 17 17 17 18 18 19 19 19 19 19 19	-		++++	*
10 11 11 12 13 13 14 14 15 15 16 17 18 19 20 Mergained we additional theest Signature Signature Signature Section 4: Supportentials Annual reports of the applicant for the last iwa years, including audited seconds and production statistics, where the applicant is body corporate Certified copy of the Small Scale Mining License Production statistics and particulars of sales, including details of bayers Submission Date Submission Date Submission Date Submission Date Submission Time	_			_ <u> </u>
11 12 13 13 13 13 14 14 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 17 17 18 18 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19	•	1-1-1-1-		*
12 13 14 14 15 15 16 16 17 17 18 18 19 20 If required we additional theet. Signature Signature Signature Date Signature Sig				
13 14 15 15 16 16 17 17 18 19 20 We required me additional theets Signature Date Section 4: SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS SUBMITTED BY APPLICANT (OFFICIAL USE ONLY) Annual reports of the applicant for the last two years, including audited accounts and production statistics, where the applicant is body corporate Certified copy of the Small Scale Mining License Production statistics and particulars of sales, including details of bodyers Submission Date Submission Date Submission Date Submission Time Submission Time Submission Time Submission Time Submission Time				11
13	12			12
15 16 17 18 19 19 19 19 19 19 19	13			13
Signature Date	14			14
17 18 19 19 19 19 19 19 19	15			15
Signature Date	16			16
Signature Date	17			17
Signature Date	13	- - - - - - - - - - 	f -1-+1	18
Signature Date	19	<u> </u>		19
Signature Date	20		 - - - 	20 + 1 + + + + 1
Signature Date		- - - - - - - - - - 	Managarani	~ <u> </u>
Signature Date		****	- y requires :	DE MANUEL STEELS
Signature Date				
Signature SECTION 4: SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS SUBMITTED BY APPLICANT (OFFICIAL USE ONLY) Annual reports of the applicant for the last two years, including audited accounts and production statistics, where the applicant is body corporate Evidence of Payment of Prescribed Application Form Evidence of Payment of Prescribed Application Princessing Fee (Receipt E:				
Signature Date SECTION 4: SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS SUBMITTED BY APPLICANT (OFFICIAL USE ONLY) Annual reports of the applicant for the last two years, including audited accounts and production statistics, where the applicant is body corporate Evidence of Payment of Prescribed Application Princessing Fee (Receipt 2:	,	Patalant mer trakan sem	nust) sanunusu sets	the and correct to the next of my knowledge.
Signature Date SECTION 4: SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS SUBMITTED BY APPLICANT (OFFICIAL USE ONLY) Annual reports of the applicant for the last two years, including audited accounts and production statistics, where the applicant is body corporate Evidence of Payment of Prescribed Application Princessing Fee (Receipt 2:				
Signature Date SECTION 4: SUPPORTING HOCE MENTS SUBMITTED BY APPLICANT (OFFICIAL USE ONLY) Annual reports of the applicant for the last two years, including audited accounts and production statistics, where the applicant is body corporate Evidence of Payment of Prescribed Application Princessing Fee (Receipt 2:				
Annual reports of the applicant for the last two years including audited accounts and production statistics, where the applicant is body corporate Certified copy of the Small Scale Mining License Report indicating the details of work carried out Production statistics and particulars of sales, including Document showing that the boundaries of the mine right are properly demarcated in the field	Si			
Annual reports of the applicant for the last two years, including audited accounts and production statistics, where the applicant is body corporate				
Annual reports of the applicant for the last two years, including audited accounts and production statistics, where the applicant is body corporate	SECTIO	NA: SUPPORTIN	G DOCUMENTS SUBMITT	ED BY APPLICANT (OFFICIAL USE ONLY)
Evidence of Payment of Prescribed Application statistics, where the applicant is body corporate Evidence of Payment of Prescribed Application Processing Fee (Receipt 2:				Receipt of Payment for Auntication Form
where the applicant is body corporate Processing Fee (Receipt E:				, [*]
Certified copy of the Small Scale Mining Lecase Production statistics and particulars of sales, including details of boyers Document showing that the boundaries of the mine right are properly demarcated in the field Submission Date Submission Time	w h	ere the applicant is	body corporate	
Production statistics and particulars of sales, including Document showing that the boundaries of the mine details of bayers right are properly demarcated in the field Submission Date Submission Time		railed convolutions	mull Scale Mining I seeme	
Submission Date Submission Time	Pro	duction statistics ar		
Surfaction Fine	deta	its of buyers		right are properly demarcated in the field
Application Reversed by:	Submiss	inn Date	***************************************	Submission Time,
Name & Title of Officer	Submitte	rd hy		

FORM SEVENTY-ONE

(Regulation 223(1))

NOTICE OF GRANT OF EXTENSION FOR SMALL SCALE MINING LEASE

**********		(Name of Company)	***************************************	•
		(Address of Company)		•
	er to your application for extension of your s			
	Municipality/District of the and received by the Commission on the		Regins dated the 02) of	••
	h to inform you that the Minister has approx m of your small scale mining licence will be e			*
1. 2.	Mineral Right Fee of	nount in words) payable (Amount in words) payab	to the Minerals Commission; and ble to the Administrator of Stool Land	٤,
You are	e hereby required to pay the applicable fees v	vithin fifteen (15) days of	the date of this Notice.	
If the p	ayment is not made within the specified perio	od the grant will be revok	xed.	
	for Responsible for Mineral Titles Minister Responsible for Mines	Signature & Star	mp Date	

FORM SEVENTY-TWO

(Regulation 226(2)(a))

APPLICATION FOR AMENDMENT OF SMALL SCALE MINING LICENCE

SECTION 1: APPLICANT'S IDENTIFICATION DATA

Full Name of Applicant	1 /	· ·
Nationality/ Country of		AND THE RESIDENCE OF THE STREET, AND AND ADDRESS OF THE STREET, AND ADDRESS
Incorporation	TO THE SHOOT AND ADDRESS OF THE SHOOT AND ADDRESS OF THE SHOOT AND ADDRESS OF THE SHOOT AND ADDRESS OF THE SHOOT AND ADDRESS OF THE SHOOT AND ADDRESS OF THE SHOOT AND ADDRESS OF THE SHOOT AND ADDRESS OF THE SHOOT AND ADDRESS OF THE SHOOT AND ADDRESS OF THE SHOOT AND ADDRESS OF THE SHOOT AND ADDRESS OF THE SHOOT AND ADDRESS OF THE SHOOT ADDRESS OF THE SHOT ADDRESS	
Postal Address	P. O. Bes	Registered Residential Address
City/Town/Village		Email Address
Region		Website
Fixed Phune Line #		Factorile A
If applying on behalf of a	Principal / Prospect	or, Please provide their details below;
Full Name of Principal/ Prospector (y/ principal/prospector is per ather than applicant) Registered Office Addres (d) any)		
Nationality of Principal' Prospector		Fixed Phone
Mobile Phone Line #		Facumile #
Website		Email Address
SECTION 2: APPLICA Name and Address of Hankers	NES BANKING DETAILS	
Fixed Phone Line #		Facsimile#
Website		Email Address
SECTION 3: MINERAL	L RIGHT DATA	
District Assembly of the	Area	
Traditional Council of it		Name of Land Owner or lawful occupier
Number of Blocks Applied for	Approximate size of the Area Applied for (vg km)	Mineral (x) for which it is introduct to
Mineral to be Excluded	ACCEPTANT	Mineral to be

Map Sheet (s) Numbers											1	CO	DŁ										
Please provide the coordinates of the peris			rim	eter below:			·				1_												
4	Г			_	X							1				Y				\neg			
1			_			_		<u> </u>				1	Н	Т	\top	Ť	Т		7	\dashv			
2	\vdash		_				Н					2	一	_	+	\dagger	T	Н	7	\dashv			
3												3	H	十	+	Ī	T	П	Ť	┨			
4												4		1	\top	1		П		7			
5												5	П	\top	T	T	Γ	П	\Box	7			
6												6		T	Τ				7				
7												7	П		Τ	Τ	Γ						
B												8	\Box		m I	Γ	$oxed{L}$						
•												3			\perp								
•							L	L				9			Ι								
0	Ļ	Ц			_	L	L	L	L			10	Ц	4	\bot	\perp	Ļ	L	Ц	_			
1					L	L		L	L			11]_	\perp	\perp	1	L		Ц	4			
2	\perp	Ц			L	L	L	L	L			12	Ц	_	_	1	1		Ц	_			
3	<u>_</u>	Ш	_	_	_	L	L	L	L			13	Ш	_ _	4	\bot	Ļ	L	Ц	_			
4	\vdash				<u> </u>	L	<u>. </u>	_	<u> </u>			14	Ш	4	1	\bot	1	\sqcup	Ш	4			
5	\vdash	H	Н	_	┞	L	ļ_	L	-			15	Н	-	+	+	1	L	Н	-1			•
6 -	-		Н	_	<u> </u>	L	L	<u> </u>	┞			16 17	Н	-	+	+	╀	\vdash	\vdash				
7 8	-		Н	_	⊢	┞	 	┡	┞			18	Н	-	+	+	ļ	┞┤	\vdash	\dashv			
9	\vdash	-	Н	_	├	┝	┢	⊢	┞			19	Н	-	+	+	!	├-	Н	\dashv			
D	\vdash	H	Н	-	-	-	Ͱ	-	⊦			20	H	+	+	┿	╀	-	H	-			
	L	Ļ	لبا			Ц.	Ļ			If required, use	سمانات السم		Ц			ــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــ			ш				
			•					••••	****	solemnly and sine submitted is true					st of	m)	kno	n le					
	gnatu			•••		• • • •		•					••	• • • •		Da			••••	•			
SECTION 4: SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS SUBMITTED Certified copy of the licence to be amended							D BY APPLICANT (OFFICIAL USE ONLY) Receipt of Payment for Application Form																
] Am	ende	ł W	ork	Pr	ogr	anı		_													Appli	alion	
20 (opie	of	Cor	npl	etec	ı A	ppli	cati	on.	orms	1		rt (* 73	·11/4	· cr	, net	eipi						
20 Copies of Completed Application Forms Submission Date					Subm				3.7**		!												

,۲

FORM SEVENTY-THREE (Regulation 226(2)(b))

NOTICE OF GRANT OF AMENDMENT OF SMALL SCALE MINING LICENCE

*	(Name of Company)	% .
	(Address of Company)	***************************************
·	(indices of company)	
We refer to your application for amendment of you Minerals) in respect of the area located at		
We wish to inform you that the Minister has approamall scale mining licence.	wed the recommendation for the g	rant of the amendment of your
The amendment is subject to the payment of a fee of the date of this Notice:	f(Amount in word	s) within fifteen (15) days from
If the fee is not paid within the specified period the	grant of the amendment will be rev	oked.
Director Responsible for Mineral Titles FOR: Minister Responsible for Mines	Signature & Stamp	Date

FORM SEVENTY-FOUR

(Regulation 234(2)(c))

APPLICATION FOR REDUCTION/ENLARGEMENT OF SMALL SCALE MINING LICENSE

SECTION 1: APPLICANT'S IDENTIFICATION DATA

If applying on your own behalf. Please provide your details below:									
Full Name of Applicant	,								
Nationality/ Country of Incorporation	The first of the second of the	. Кото россия до наменя в проставления до простою с обобо до до надраждания							
Postal Address P.		Registered Residential Address							
City/Temp/Village Email Address									
Region	<u>i</u>	Website							
Fixed Phone Line #		Finestmile #							
If applying on behalf of a Principal/ Prospector, Please provide their details below:									
Full Name of Principal/ Prospector (if principal/prospector is person other than applicant) Registered Office Address (if ans)									
Nationality of Principal		Fixed Phone							
Prospector		Line#							
Mobile Phone Line #		Facsimile#							
Website		Email Address							
SECTION2: MINERAL RIC Address of Metropolitan/Mo District Assembly of the Area Traditional Council of the Ar	nicipat/	(Name of Neare							
7724. 70mai (Town	-						
Number of Blocks Applied for	Approximate size of the Area Applied for (vg km)	Mineral (s) to b	~						
1) To begin beautiful to the control of the control									
Inpographical Map Reference	F		management and compared to complete one form						
Map Sheet (s) Numbers		COD	l.						
Please provide the coordinate	s of the perimeter below:		•						
X X 1 2 3 4 5 5 6 7 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8		1 2 3 4 5 5 6 7 7 8 8 8							

12					1				12		Ī			1		Ī	٦					
13			П		1	Ī			13		T											1
14					1	1			14	1		(A.).	1	1			\neg					
15		\Box			\dashv	\top			15	+	+	T	+	\vdash	\Box		7					
16		\vdash	Н		\dashv	+	7		16	+	+	\dagger	+	\vdash	\vdash		\dashv					-
17		-	Н	Н	+	+			17		+	+	+	╁	\vdash		-					
		├-├-	\vdash	-	-	+	4		18	\dashv	+	+	+-	┼-	\vdash	-						
18		Н-	Ш	Н	_	4	4			4	4	+	+	_	Ц		4					
19			L						19			1										
20									20							;	=				•	
	£275.04.1.1		-				If required, use	uddition	al she	eix			., .,		7				• • •			
(Applicant/Representative) submitted is true																						
Signature										••••	••••	Da	 ite	••••	,	•					•	
SECTION	OS 4: SUI	PPORT	ΠNO	G D	oct	JMI	ENTS SUBMITTED	BY AP	PLIC	<u>AN</u>	r (C)FFI	CIA	ıl. L	SE	0N	LY))				
							of incorporation		Rec	eipt	of 1	ayr	nent	for	Арр	olica	tio	n Fo	rm		•	
							y incorporated					, _e .			٠,,							
							ct179) or the Act, 1962 (Act152)	Evidence of Payment of Prescribed Application														
	icos por ate	1 611/5	ne i	211	nery.	mp.	ACC 1902 (ACTION)	Processing Fee (Receipt #:) 20 Copies of Completed Application Forms														
		*				_		Particulars of the qualifications and as perions of the								fthe						
							egulations and						he o	•								
0	letails of sh	arenoi	ainş	z an	וע ם	rect	ors ,	team in charge of the mining operation														
111							es available to the						epor									
<u> </u>			_				operations	 -	200	ordi	ing (o th	e Co	mπ	issic	on's	gu	ideli	nes			
	-	•		-			ent of local goods															
	and services and the employment and training of Ghanaians in the mining industry																					
	Certified copy of the license						Particulars of the applicant's proposals with respect to the employment and training in the mining industry of Ghanaians															
Submi	ssion Date				••••			Subr	nissio	n T	ime					••••	••••	:		****	. :	
	tted by & Signatur	re					,	1	licatio e & 7				-									

FORM SEVENTY-FIVE

(Regulation 226(2)(d))

NOTICE OF GRANT OF REDUCTION/ENLARGEMENT OF SMALL SCALE MINING LICENCE

		······
	e of Transferor/Assignor)	
(Adda	ess of Transferor/Assignor)	***************************************
•	•	
We refer to your application to transfer/assign your specific to transfer/assign your places of the		. in the
We wish to inform you that the Minister has approve	ed the transfer/assignment of your	small scale mining licence to
**************************************	(Transferee/Assignee)	
The approval is subject to the payment ofthis Notice.	(Amount in words) within	ten (10) days from the date of
If the fee is not paid within the specified period the a	pproval to transfer/assign the mini	ng lease will be revoked.
Director Responsible for Mineral Titles FOR: Minister Responsible for Mines	Signature & Stamp	Date

Copy To: Transferee/Assignee

FORM SEVENTY-SIX

(Regulation 226(2)(e))

APPLICATION FOR TRANSFER/ASSIGNMENT OF SMALL SCALE MINING LICENCE

SECTION 1: TRANSFEROR'S IDENTIFICATION DATA

Full Name of Applicant	1	*	
Nationality/ Country of Incorporation		The state of the s	
Postal Address	P. O. Box	Registered Residential Address	
City/Town/Village	·	Email Address	
Region		Website	
Fixed Phone Line #		Facsimile *	

SECTION 14: TRANSPEROR'S AGENT IDENTIFICATION DATA

Full Name of Applicant			
Nationality/ Country of Incorporation			
Postal Address	P. O. Box	Registered Residential Address	·
City/Town/Village		Email Address	
Region		Website	
Fixed Phone Line#		Facsimile #	

SECTION 1B: TRANSFEREE'S IDENTIFICATION DATA

Full Name of Applicant	1		
Nationality/ Country of Incorporation			
Postal Address	P. O. Box	Registered Residential Address	
City/Tenn/Village		Emzil Address	
Region		Website	
Fixed Phone Line#		Facsimile #	

SECTION IC: TRANSFEREE'S AGENT IDENTIFICATION DATA

[
P. O. Box	Registered Residential Address	
	Email Address	
	Website	
)'aesimile #	
	P. O. Box	F. O. Box Address Email Address Website

SECTION 2: TRANSFEREE'S BANKING DETAILS	The second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of				
Name and Address of Bankers					
Fixed Phone Lane *	Facsimile o				
Website	Email Address				
The state of the s	то по постоя на при в постоя на при на при на при на при на при на при на при на при на при на при на при на п В				
SECTION 3: MINERAL RIGHT DATA Address of Metropolitan (Manicipal)	and a second control of the second control of the second control of the second control of the second control of				
District Assembly of the Area	CONTINUES AND AND AND AND AND AND AND AND AND AND				
Tradisional Council of the Acce	Name of Land Owner or lawful occupier				
Number of Blocks Approximate size of the Area Applied for (sq.km)	Mineral (s) for which it is intended to				
lopographical Map Reference	mananananananananananananananananananan				
Map Sheet (4) Numbers Please provide the encedinates of the perimeter below:	CODE 1				
I	and correct to the best of six knowledge. Date				
SECTION 4: SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS SUBMITTED Certified copy of the Henry to be Transferred	BY APPLICANT (OFFICIAL USE ONLY) Rectipt of Payment for Application Form				
Qualifications and Experience of the Manager and Technical Team of the Transferor	Evidence of Payment of Prescribed Application Processing Fee (Receipt V:				
Pinancial resources available to the transferce or Assigner	20 Capies of Completed Application Forms				
Certified copies of documents of the transferce Proof that the applicant is a citizen	Document ilemonstrating that the boundaries of the Beenes are properly demarcated in the field (e.g. a map)				
Asy transaction between the holder and the Transferce in respect of the licenses	Certified copies of reparts on work done				
Deed of transfer including a provision that the transferce shall take over the rights and obligations of the holder	Credited annual reports of the transferee secluding audited financial statements;				
Submission Date	Sebmission Fine				
Submitted by Name & Signature	Application Received by: Name & Title of Officer				

J14

MINERALS AND MINING (LICENSING) REGULATIONS, 2012

FORM SEVENTY-SEVEN (Regulation 226(2)(f))

NOTICE OF APPROVAL OF TRANSFER/ASSIGNMENT SMALL SCALE MINING LICENCE

	(Name of Company)	
	(Address of Company)	
	(Audress of Company)	
We refer to your application for reduction/enlargema located at	nt of your small scale mining lice ipality/District of the	nce in respect of the areaRegion.
We wish to inform you that the Minister h reduction/enlargement small scale mining licence.	as approved the recommend	ation for the grant of the
The reduction/enlargement is subject to the paymen (15) days from the date of this Notice:	t of a fee of (//	mount in words:) within lifteen
If the fee is not paid within the specified period the g	ant of the reduction/enlargemen	will be revoked.
Director Responsible for Mineral Titles FOR: Minister Responsible for Mines	Signature & Stamp	Date
		,
***************************************	(Same of Company)	()))
On the day of 20 applied for an a		
Municipality/District of the		THE PARTY OF THE P
We wish to inform you that the Minister has approx Small Scale Mining License.	ed the recommendation for the p	rant of the amendment of your
The amendment is subject to the payment of date of this notice:	(Amount in words) >	within lifteen (15) days from the
If the fee is not paid within the specified period the g	rant of the amendment shall be r	evoked.
	•	
Director Responsible for Mineral Titles	Signature & Stamp	Date
FOR: Minister Responsible for Mines	oigiunuic & orani)	Date.

FORM SEVENTY-EIGHT

(Regulation 226(2)(g))

APPLICATION FOR EXTENSION OF A SMALL SCALE MINING LEASE

Full Name of Applicant			
Nationality/ Country of Incorporation	**************************************		
Postal Address	P. O. Box	Registered Residential Address	
City/Town/Village		Email Address	
Region		Website	
Fixed Phone Line#		Facsimile #	
SECTION IA: MORT	GAGOR'S AGENT	IDENTIFICATION DATA	
Full Name of Applicant			
Nationality/ Country of Incorporation			
Postal Address	P. O. Box	Registered Residential Address	
City/Town/Village		Email Address	
Region	1.	Website	<u> </u>
Fixed Phone Line #	C. A. C. P.	Facsimile #	<u> </u>
	GAGEE'S IDENTII	Facsimile #	· ·
Fixed Phone Line # SECTION 1B: MORT Full Numer of Applicant Nationality/ Country of	GAGEE'S IDENTII	Facsimile #	
Fixed Phone Une # SECTION 1B: MORT Full Name of Applicant Nationality/ Country of Incorporation		Facsimile# FICATION DATA Registered Residential	
Fixed Phone Une # SECTION 1B: MORT Full Name of Applicant Nationality/ Country of Incorporation Postal Address		Facsimile # FICATION DATA Registered Residential Address	
Fixed Phone Une # SECTION 1B: MORT Full Name of Applicant Nationality/ Country of Incorporation Postal Address City/Town/Village		Facsimile # FICATION DATA Registered Residential Address Email Address	
Fixed Phone Une # SECTION 1B: MORT Full Name of Applicant Nationality/ Country of Incorporation Postal Address City/Town/Village Region Fixed Phone Line#	P.O. Box	Facsimile # FICATION DATA Registered Residential Address Email Address Website	
Fixed Phone Une # SECTION 1B: MORT Full Name of Applicant Nationality/ Country of Incorporation Postal Address City/Town/Village Region Fixed Phone Line#	P.O. Box	Facsimile # FICATION DATA Registered Residential Address Email Address Website Facsimile #	
Fixed Phone Une # SECTION 1B: MORT Full Name of Applicant Nationality/ Country of Incorporation Postal Address City/Town/Village Region Fixed Phone Line# SECTION 1C: MORT	P.O. Box	Facsimile # FICATION DATA Registered Residential Address Email Address Website Facsimile #	
Fixed Phone Une # SECTION 1B: MORT Full Nume of Applicant Nationality/ Country of Incorporation Postal Address City/Town/Village Region Fixed Phone Line# SECTION 1C: MORT Full Name of Applicant Nationality/ Country of	P.O. Box	Facsimile # FICATION DATA Registered Residential Address Email Address Website Facsimile #	
Fired Phone Une # SECTION 1B: MORT Full Name of Applicant Nationality/ Country of Incorporation Postal Address City/Town/Village Region Fixed Phone Line # SECTION 1C: MORT Full Name of Applicant Nationality/ Country of Incorporation	P.O. Box	Facsimile # FICATION DATA Registered Residential Address Email Address Website Facsimile # IDENTIFICATION DATA Registered Residential	
Fixed Phone Une # SECTION 1B: MORT Full Name of Applicant Nationality/ Country of Incorporation Postal Address City/Town/Village Region Fixed Phone Line# SECTION 1C: MORT Full Name of Applicant Nationality/ Country of Incorporation Postal Address	P.O. Box	Facsimile # FICATION DATA Registered Residential Address Email Address Website Facsimile # IDENTIFICATION DATA Registered Residential Address Email Address Email Address	

SECTION 1: MOR	TCACI	ESB	ANKI	NG DETAILS							
Name and Address (Bankers	of				a						
Fixed Phone Line N		1				Ti	nesim i	le #			
Walkelte						1	Email A	ddress			
SECTION 3: MINE Address of Metrope District Assembly of	olitan /Mi	nnicipa		<u></u>	-						
Traditional Council	of the Ar	TRI .					Vame o Owner recupie	or lawful			
Number of Blocks Applied for				eximate size of rea Applied for n)		T:	Mineral	l (a) for wi	ich		
T opog raphical Map	Referen	C18									•
Map Sheet (s) Numi	bert							CODE			
Please provide the e	oordinat	es of the	e perim	seter below:							
_	X			1			-1 7	Y			
1	++		\vdash	{		2		-+-	${\mathbb H}$	++-	
3		H^-				3		++-	H		
• 🗆				1		4.					
5			\Box	1		5	11		\sqcup	- - -	
6 7	++		├-├-	4		2			-	++-	
<u> </u>	+1-		╁	1		3			\vdash	+++	
	+		\vdash	1		1	1				
,						9					
10]		10			Щ		
				If required, us	e adtitios	45V 5 N	rett				
I(-Іруженяв)	Cpre was	nire)		solemnly and sin submitted is tru			o the b	est of my i	ksow	ledge.	
Signature		••••	•					Dat			
SECTION 4: SUP					1					E ONLY) pplication Form	
Cernfled copy	er ine lic	THE P) [4. 9tj	nickaten			ripr ou	i wê metilî j	POT A	bbucanion sotat	
Certified And for the past including se	two year	s (if up	pinah	le)						resembed Applic	
Qualification Technical Te	and Ex	perien	e of th							Application Form	
Certified con		e o rpar	atiun c	becuments of			Bies ar			that the boundar arcated in the fir	
The Moraga		menis		, debenture, or				in respec		the holder and the he licence	be
Submission Date		,-,	* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	dissional	Subn	aissin	n Time				
Submitted by			•				a Rece	ned by:	\top		

FORM SEVENTY-NINE

(Regulation 226(2)(h))

NOTICE OF APPROVAL OF MORTGAGE SMALL SCALE MINING LICENCE

\cdot
(Name of Mortgagor)
(Address of Mortgagor)
We refer to your application to martgage your small scale mining licence in respect of the area covering
We wish to inform you that the Minister has approved your application to mortgage the small scale mining licence to
(Mongager)
The approval is subject to the payment of a fee
If the fee is not paid within the specified period the approval of the mortgage the small scale mining licence will be revoked.
Director Responsible for Mineral Titles Signature & Stamp Date FOR: Minister Responsible for Mines

Copy To: Mortgagee

FORM EIGHTY

(Regulation 226(2)(i))

APPLICATION FOR APPROVAL OF SURRENDER OF SMALL SCALE MINING LICENCE

SECTION 1: APPLICATION'S IDENTIFICATION DATA Full Name of Applicant Nationality/ Country of Incorporation Registered Residential Postal Address P. O. Box Address City/Tuwn/Village Email Address Region Website Fixed Phone Line # Facsimile# JE APPLIED BY APPLICANUS AGENT Full Name of Applicant Nationality/ Country of lacurpuration Registered Residential Postal Address P. O. Box Address City/Inwn/Village Email Address Website Re2ion Fixed Phone Line of Factimile# SECTION 2: APPLICANT'S BANKING DET AILS Name and Address of Bankers Fixed Phone Line a Facsimile # Welnite Email Address SECTION 3: MINERAL RIGHT DATA Address of Metropolitan (Municipal) District Assembly of the Area I raditional Council of the Area Name of Land Owner or lawful nesupier Approximate size of Number of Blocky Mineral (s) for which the Area Applied for Applied for it is intended to

[(sq.km)

Topograp	hical Ma	p Re	fere	nce																		
Map Shee	rt (s) Nun	nbers	,					*				c	ODI	ΕI	T	<u>,</u>						
Please pr	ovide the	COOF	dia	ates o	of the	per	imeter below:		-													
	<u> </u>		;	ĸ			7		ſ	_			_	Υ_			-	٦				
ı		П	Т	Τ			7		1	٦	٦		T	Т	T	T	٦					
2				T					2	7			T	T								
3			\Box]		3						I	I						
4									4													
5			1						5					I								
6									6							1						
7	\Box	Ц	\perp						7	\bot	\Box		1	_	\perp	\perp						
8 .		Ш	\perp		L				8	\perp			1	1	1	\perp	_					
8		Ш	_		L				8	_			_	1	1	_		╝				
9		Ц	_						9				\bot	1	_	1	_					
10		Ш	\perp		L				10					\perp	ᆚ	ᆚ	۷	┙				
(Applicani	/Rep	rese			****	., solemnly and sine submitted is true															
Si	gnature	••••	••••		••••	•				••	•••	•••	D	ato	····	•••	•••	•				
SECTIO	N 4: SUI	PPOI	RTI	NG E	ЮC	UMI	NTS SUBMITTED	BY API	PLIC	AN	T ((OFI	ici	Al.	US	E O	NI	.Y))			
Cer	tilied cop rendered	y of							Rec	eipt	of	Pay	m(r)	nt fo	or A	ppl	ica	tion	n Fo			
Rea	sons for	the s	urre	ender	of t	he li	ense														ation)	
A list of all reports submitted to the Commission since the grant of the license						20 (-										
on	up-to-d the area omission	to b	e su	rren	dere	d si	ities conducted ce the		Doc	um nses	ent	der	non	tra	ting	th	at t	he l	bou	nda	ries o ld (e.	
Submissi								Subm	issio	n Ti	me					,			:	••••		
Submitte Name &	•			\dagger				Appli Name							1			_				



FORM EIGHTY-ONE (Regulation 226(2)(j)

NOTICE OF APPROVAL OF SURRENDER OF SMALL SCALE MINING

\$ 1 min 1 mi	(Name of Company)	
***************************************	(Address of Company)	
You are hereby given notice that pursuant to your licence, approval has been granted.	application for partial/full surren	der of your small scale mining
The approval is subject to payment of a fee of of this notice.	(Amount in words) wit	hin ten (10) days from the date
If the fee is not paid within the specified period the	approval of the surrender will be re	voked.
Director Responsible for Mineral Titles FOR: Minister Responsible for Mines	Signature & Stamp	Date

FORM EIGHTY-TWO

(Regulation 226(2)(k))

CERTIFICATE OF SURRENDER (SMALL SCALE MINING LICENCE)

This is to certify that

••••		••••••••					• • • • •		•••••		
			(Addre	ss of Co	nastra Parten	av)					
ee H	granted approval f	or partial full sur	render the falls	wing b	lock	N2					
le c	f Blocks surrendere	ed.									
	N				-			Y			
				1	Ш			_	<u> </u>		
			•	2	1	1			1		
				3		_				L	Ц
				1					-	_	
				5		_ _				ļ_	
				6	,]				-		
				7	:						
				3	1						
				8							
				9		.	1		_	-	
				10	Щ		1			1	لــا
		H 60	gpéred, use addi	annat s	heet!	<u> </u>					

Jopographical Map Refere Map Sheet (se Shinbere	rer	COSH
Photographic define Conde	eze a ta ki emz kes ozier. K	series IV
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		\
1	*	•
*		•
		• · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
		•
Sandovid Blocks Applied 5	Approximate size of the Area Applied for eq.km.	Mineral for Applied Co.
Mag Shire S. Standaria		
Mesoz misostzahe C. onles N	era at the formachia local a the	Negrania (
1		1
		All the second of the second o
3		
1		1
		we are a second of the second
Sumber of Placks Applied for	Approximate size of the Area Applied for	Simeral is a Applied for
Map Sheet (s) Numbers	(sq km)	
ricas: provide the Coordin	ites of the Larine Perimeter (Pa	
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	A service of the serv
	1 1	
:		
		3 1
1		
	A CONTRACTOR OF THE STATE OF TH	The control of the co
Sumber of Blocks Spydied for	Size of the Area Applied for (sq Am)	Minusal (8) Applied for
L. L. Pyshant Sepreca	Solemnis and sms	ereb decline that the above information and correct to the best of my knowledge.
Signature	••	Date
		BY APPLICANT (OFFICIAL USE ONLY)
	Small Scale Mining become in	Receipt of Parment for Application Form
Carriagnaphic Stary!	ı Kepurt	Posessora Fer (Receipt 2)
DECoptes of Foundation		Exidence of financial capability to carry out the proposed operations.
Saturación Hate	Fig. 1	Submission Line
was asset of the control of	* ·	
Substituted by Name & Signature		Application Received by: Name & Unbook Other c

FORM EIGHT-THREE

(Regulation 227(1))

APPLICATION FOR DIVISION OF SMALL SCALE MINING LICENCE

Full Name of Applicant	}		•
Nationality/ Country of Incurporation			and the second of the second o
Postal Address	P. O. Box	Registered Residential Address	
City/Town/Village		Email Address	
Region	in a gamentary to gameny with a	Website	
Fired Phone I me #		Facsimile V	
If applying on behalf of a	Principal/ 🗆 Pro-	ipermer, Please provide their det	tails below
Full Name of Principal' Prospector (if proceptal prospector is pe- other than applicant)	rsoyl		
Registered Office Addre	11	,	The second of th
Nationality of Principal Prospector		Fixed Phon- Line #	•
Mobile Phone Line ♥	į.	Facumule #	·
11 phone		Email Addr	(5)
SECTION 2: APPLICA	NT'S BANKING DETAILS		
Name and Address of Bankers			
Fixed Phone Line #		Facsimile #	
		Email Addr	7899
Weboite			
	L RIGHT DATA	* 100 volume approximation and the second	
Website SECTION 3: MINERAL Address of Meteopolica District Assembly of the	ь /Минисера#*		
SECTION 3: MINERAL Address of Metropolitas	n (Municipal) Aren	Name of La Owner	

Topographical Map Reference	·] (COPE	
Map Shert (1) Numbers					•
and the second s			or the control of the control of		
Please provide the Courdinat	evol the Licence Perimeter (Pr)	o, Luanga			ī
i di kacamatan kan	- mangan ngan nemand			maké menana an manaés. B	
man and recommend to the second			•		
1			2		
.3			,		
- 4	* *		4 1 1		*
	and the same of th				
Number of Blocks	Approximate size of the Area Applied for		Mineralty	Applied for	
Applied for	(sq km)		1	seldinen i.e.	•
Map Sheet (s) Numbers			• .	. Longer, to see . To lone . The	a securit management of the Amber and Amber
estant discounting the contract of the contrac	and the company of th			k sharan, kiri ki garangan arangan banyaran ini angang-	Company Company of the Company of th
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	es of the Licente Perimeter (Pet	իցուն Հիշ		. je i semes semes	***
	in the state of th	:E2:			4
1	<u>. l . l</u>		J.		
2			2	1 1 1 1	
J			3		
4			4		~ 1
	and the second s				
Number of Blocks	Approximate size of		1		
Applied for	the Area Applied for		Mineral (s) Applied for	
Map Sheet (s) Numbers	(sq km)		arkaning and and	CONTRACTOR OF THE CASE PROPERTY AND THE CASE OF THE CA	
	e e transfer de la companya de la companya de la companya de la companya de la companya de la companya de la c		***		
Please provide the Coordinat	es of the Licence Perimeter (Pol	hyen 3):	,	and the second s	
<u>, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , </u>				<u> </u>	
			• [[[]		Į.
2			2		
3			9		
4			4		1
Number of Blocks	Size of the Area		Minerally	Applied for	
Applied for	Applied for (sq km)				
1,,	solemnly and since	ereh deci	are that the a	hove information	
Leppikant Represent				of my knowledge.	
******	****				
Signature				Date	
•					
	DOCUMENTS SUBMITTED				
	mall Scale Mining Reence to		Receipt of Pay	ment for Applicat	ion Form
be divided					
				ayment of Prescrib	
Careegraphic Search	Report		rrocessing Fe	e (Receipe#:	
20 Caples of Completed	Anglestian Farms			inancial capability	to carry out the
- sa Culnes ar Cumbicasi			hunbares aber	ration	
Submission Date	aran arada ara ada ara	Nubma	sion Time		
			A MARTIN ALLEY STATE		
Submission Date Submission for	Appacation Forms	Submir			

FORM EIGHTY-FOUR

(Regulation 233(1))

NOTICE OF GRANT OF DIVISION OF SMALL SCALE MINING LICENCE

(Norte of Compute)	
(Address of Company)	
We refer to your application for division of your small scale mining licence in respect of the area located at	
We wish to inform you that the Minister has approved the recommendation for the grant of the division of your small scale mining licence.	
The amendment is subject to the payment of a fee of	
If the fee is not paid within the specified period the grant of the division will be resuked.	(
Director Responsible for Mineral Titles Signature & Stamp Date FOR: Minister Responsible for Mines	1

FORM EIGHTY-FIVE

(Regulation 239(1))

APPLICATION FOR MERGER OF SMALL SCALE MINING LICENSES

Full Name of Applicant				
Nationality/ Country of incorporation				
Postal Address	P. O. Box	Registered F Address	lesidential	
City/Town/Village		Email Addr	233	-
Region		Website		
Fixed Phone Line #		Facsimile #		
If applying on behalf of :	Principal /	Prospector, Please pro	ovide their details below:	
Full Name of Principal/ Prospector (if principal/prospector is pe other than applicant) Registered Office Addre (if any)				
Nationality of Principal/ Prospector			Fixed Phone	
Mobile Phone Line#			Facsimile#	
Website			Email Address	
SECTION 2: APPLICA	NT'S BANKING DET.	AILS	-	
Name and Address of Bankers				
Fixed Phone Line#			Facsimile#	
Website			Emzil Address	
SECTION 3: MINERA Address of Metropolita District Assembly of the	n /Municipal/			
Traditional Council of t			Name of Land Owner or lawful	

Topographical Map Reference	
Map Steet (s) Sumbers	CODE 1 CODE 2 CODE 3 CODE 4
Please provide the Courdinates of the Litener Perimeter before	The state of the s
x	•
2	•
*	5
	4
	•
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	10
12	12
13	13
15	15
16	16
17	17
20	20
Yermined we	midustrias therety
	erely declare that the above information and correct to the best of my knowledge. Date
Parameters and a second	****
SECTION 4: SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS SUBSETTED Certified copy of the Small Scale Mining Recover in he	Receipt of Payment for Application Form
Work program and proposed expenditure for the	Explaner of Payment of Prestribed Application
merged license Qualifications and Experience of the Manager and Trehnical Team for the merged license	Processing Fee (Receipt #:
Financial resources available for the merged licease	Document demonstrating that the houndaries of the licenses are properly demarcated in the field (e.g. a map)
Submission Dare	Submission Fime
Submitted by	Application Received by:

FORM EIGHTY-SIX (Regulation 245(1))

NOTICE OF GRANT OF MERGER OF SMALL SCALE MINING LICENCES

(Nan	ne of Company)
(.144	ress of Company)
We refer to your application for merger of your small scale	•
We wish to inform you that the Minister has approved the scale mining licences.	recommendation for the grant of the merger of your small
The merger is subject to the payment of a fee of	(Amount in words) within fifteen (15) days from the
If the fee is not paid within the specified period the grant o	f the merger will be revoked.
This is the control of the control o	
Director Responsible for Mineral Titles S FOR: Minister Responsible for Mines	ignature & Stamp Date

FORM EIGHTY-SEVEN

(Regulation 251(3))

NOTICE TO REMEDY BREACH	OF SMALL SCALE	MINING LICENCE
	(Name of Company)	
	(Address of Company)	
Notice is hereby given that you have breached the ter		
You are required to remedy the breach (es) within si		
Please take note that failure to remedy the breach (essuspension/termination of your small scale mining lie	•	otice will result in the
		,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,
Director Responsible for Mineral Titles FOR: Minister Responsible for Mines	Signature & Stamp	Date

FORM EIGHTY-EIGHT

(Regulation 251(4)(a))

NOTICE TO SUSPENSION OF SMALL SCALE MINING LICENCE

		Name of Company)	•••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••
		Address of Company)	
Notice is hereby given that your Small Scale Mini following reason (s):			•
	******	***************************************	

You are required to remedy the breach (es) within	D	days from the date	of this notice,
Please take note that failure to remedy the breach termination of your Small Scale Mining Licence.	(es) 1	within the time specified in this	notice will result in the
Director Responsible for Mineral Titles FOR: Minister Responsible for Mines			Date

FORM EIGHTY-NINE

(Regulation 251(4)(b))

NOTICE OF TERMINATION OF SMALL SCALE MINING LICENCE

SECTION 1: 1	MORTGAGOR'S IDENTIFIC	ATION DATA	
		(Name of Company)	
**************************************	***************************************	(Address of Company)	.,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,
		g licence is terminated for the follow	
************	***************************************	······	*******************************
***************************************	***************************************	***************************************	
-	er the Small Scale Mining Licence tive before the date of termination.	ceases without prejudice to the liabili	ties or obligations incurred by
You are require	ed to deliver the following in hard o	opies and in electronic format to the	Commission within twenty-
(1)		you are required to maintain under is and Mining (Licencing) Regulation	
(ii)		a subject to the licence prepared by y	
(111)	any other documents relating	to the licence.	
in Hability to pe	sy to the commission a penalty of needs a further penalty of one hundred	aples within thirty (30) days from the ot more than one thousand united sta I united states dollars (US\$100) for e	tes dollars (US\$1,000) in the
Director Res	ponsible for Mineral Titles	Signature & Stamp	Date
FOR Minist	er Recognible for Mines	-	

FORM NINETY (Regulation 252(2))

NOTIC	E OF EXPIRATION O	F SMALL SCALE MI	NING LICENCE
*************		(Name of Company)	
*****************	••••••	(Address of Company)	***************************************
You are hereby 20	given notice that your Small Scale &	lining Licence has expired this	day of
Further take no any liabilities or licence.	tice that your rights under the Small obligations incurred by you or you	Scale Mining Licence have ceased representative under the licence h	. The cessation does not affect before the expiration of the
You are require	d to deliver the following in hard co	pies and in electronic format to the	Commission within twenty-
(i)	the records and samples which y 2006 (Act 703) and the Minerals	ou are required to maintain under and Mining (Licencing) Regulation	the Minerals and Mining Act
(ii)	The plans and maps of the area instructions; and	subject to the licence prepared by	you or under your
(iii)	any other documents relating to	the licence.	
liability to pay t	it all relevant documents and sample o the commission a penalty of not m urther penalty of one hundred unite undelivered.	ore than one thousand united state	s dollars (US\$1,000) in the first
Discourage D	11 C 3 at 1 mm.	A'	
	ponsible for Mineral Titles er Responsible for Mines	Signature & Stamp	Date

FORM NINETY-ONE

(Regulation 260(3))

Full Name of Applicant			
Postal Address			
Registered Office Address		Email Address	·
Fixed Phone Line #		Facsimile#	
Type of Mineral Right		Location of Concession	
Type of Tender			
Submission Date		Submission Time	
Submitted by Name & Signature		Certificate issued by: Name & Title of Officer	
	tment of the Commission co ived and recorded in the Go		enced Tender and supportin

Minerals and Mining (Licensing) Regulations, 2012 (L.f. 2176) SECOND SCHEDULE

	SCHEDULE OF FEES				
1	APPLICATION FORM	FOREIGN CONTROLLED COMPANIES	GRANAIAN CONTROLLED COMPANIES		
۸.	Reconnaissance/Restricted Reconnaissance Licence	US\$250	US\$200		
B.	Prospecting/Restricted Prospecting Licence	US\$250	US\$200		
C.	Mining/Restricted Mining Lease	US\$250	US\$200		
D.	Small Scale Mining Licence		US\$70		
F.	Division, Amendment, Surrender, Reduction or Enlargement, Merger, etc. of a Mineral Right (Excluding Small Scale Mining Licence)	US\$250	US \$2 00		
F.	Division, Amendment, Surrender, Reduction or Enlargement, Merger, etc. of a Small Scale Mining Licence	- 3	US\$70		
2	PROCESSING FEES	⇒		alderia e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e	
Λ.	Reconnaissance/Restricted Reconnaissance Licence/Extension	US \$ 500	US \$ 350		
B.	Prospecting/Restricted Prospecting Licence/Extension	US\$500	US\$350		
C.	Mining/Restricted Mining Lease/Renewal	US\$500	US\$350		
D.	Small Scale Mining Licence/Renewal	-	US\$170		

Minerals and Mining (Licensing) Regulations, 2012 (L.I. 2176) SECOND SCHEDULE

E,	Restricted Small Scale Mining Licence/Renewal	-	US\$140	
F.	Extension of Reconnaissance Licence/Restricted Reconnaissance Licence	U\$\$500	US\$350	
G.	Extension of Prospecting Licence/Restricted Prospecting Licence	US\$500	US\$350	
H.	Division, Amendment, Surrender, Reduction or Enlargement, Merger, etc. of a Mineral Right (Excluding Small Scale Mining Licence)	US\$500	US\$350	
1.	Division, Amendment, Surrender, Reduction or Enlargement, Merger, etc. of a Small Scale Mining Licence	-	US\$150	
3	ANNUAL MINERAL RIGHT FEES (PER CADASTRAL UNIT)			
Λ.	Reconnaissance/Restricted Reconnaissance Licence	YEAR 1	YEAR 2	
		US\$16/US\$10	US\$20/US\$15	
13.	Prospecting/Restricted Prospecting Licence	YEAR 1 - 3	YEAR 4-6	YEAR 7-9
		U\$\$32/U\$\$20	US\$50/40	US\$70/US\$50
C.	Mining Lease	YEAR 1 - 2	YEAR 3 - 30	
	_		(including	
			extensions)	4
		US\$700	U\$\$1,000	
D.	Restricted Mining Lease	FOREIGN CONTROLLED	GHANAIAN	
		COMPANIES	COMPANIES	

Minerals and Mining (Licensing) Regulations, 2012 (L.I. 2176) SECOND SCHEDULE

i.	Industrial Minerals	US\$3,000	US\$650	
ii.	Small Scale Mining Licence (Salt)	- .	U\$\$40	
iii.	Small Scale Mining Licence (Other Industrial Minerals)		US\$15	
4	APPROVAL OF TRANSFER OR ASSIGNMENT/MORTGAGE/ JOINT VENTURE			
Α.	Reconnaissance Licence	US\$20,000	US\$550	
B.	Restricted Reconnaissance Licence	US\$15,000	US \$ 350	
C.	Prospecting Licence	US\$40,000	US\$650	
D.	Restricted Prospecting Licence	US\$30,000	US\$450	
E.	Mining Lease	US\$80,000	US\$50,000	
F.	Restricted Mining Lease	U\$\$30,000	US\$12,000	
G.	Small Scale Mining Licence	-	US\$5,000	
5	APPROVAL OF OPTION, ETC.			
A.	Reconnaissance Licence	US\$10,000	US\$2,000	
B.	Restricted Reconnaissance Licence	US\$10,000	US\$2,000	
C.	Prospecting Licence	US\$10,000	US\$2,000	
D.	Restricted Prospecting Licence	US\$10,000	US\$2,000	
E.	Mining Lease	US\$10,000 ·	US\$2,000	
F.	Restricted Mining Lease	US\$10,000	US\$2,000	
G.	Small Scale Mining Licence	-	US\$1,000	

Minerals and Mining (Licensing) Regulations, 2012 (L.I. 2176) SECOND SCHEDULE

7	Grant of Division, Amendment, Surrender, Reduction or Enlargement, Merger, etc. of a Mineral Right	US\$5,000	U\$\$3,000	
8	SEARCHES			
A.	Search in Cadastral Map	US\$0.25/CU	US\$0.25	
į.				
В.	Search in Cadastral Registers	US\$500	US\$500	

MIKE ALLEN HAMMAH, M.P.

Minister responsible for Mines